Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title:Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards140th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, March 26, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-852

Pages 1-248

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433

	1
1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	+ + + + +
4	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE (ACNW)
5	140TH MEETING
6	+ + + + +
7	WEDNESDAY,
8	MARCH 26, 2003
9	+ + + + +
10	ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
11	+ + + + +
12	The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
13	Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
14	T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., George M.
15	Hornberger, Chairman, presiding.
16	COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:
17	GEORGE M. HORNBERGER, Chairman
18	RAYMOND G. WYMER, Vice Chairman
19	B. JOHN GARRICK, Member
20	MILTON N. LEVENSON, Member
21	MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member
22	
23	
24	
25	

1ACNW STAFF PRESENT:2JOHN T. LARKINS, Executive Director, ACRS/ACNW3SHER BAHADUR, Associate Director, ACRS/ACNW4NEIL COLEMAN, ACRS Staff5HOWARD J. LARSON, Special Assistant, ACRS/ACNW6MICHAEL LEE, ACNW Staff7EXPERT PANEL:8DANIEL BULLEN, Iowa State University/NWTRB9ROD EWING, University of Michigan10RON LATANISION, MIT/NWTRB11MAURY MORGENSTEIN, Geosciences Management12Institute, Inc.13JOE H. PAYER, Case Western Reserve University14ALSO PRESENT:15ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM16ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe17JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc.18TIM McCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM19DON L. SHETTEL, Ph.D., Geosciences Management
 3 SHER BAHADUR, ASSOCIATE Director, ACRS/ACNW 4 NEIL COLEMAN, ACRS Staff 5 HOWARD J. LARSON, Special Assistant, ACRS/ACNW 6 MICHAEL LEE, ACNW Staff 7 EXPERT PANEL: 8 DANIEL BULLEN, Iowa State University/NWTRB 9 ROD EWING, University of Michigan 10 RON LATANISION, MIT/NWTRB 11 MAURY MORGENSTEIN, Geosciences Management 12 Institute, Inc. 13 JOE H. PAYER, Case Western Reserve University 14 ALSO PRESENT: 15 ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM 16 ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe 17 JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc. 18 TIM MCCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
 4 NEIL COLEMAN, ACRS Staff 5 HOWARD J. LARSON, Special Assistant, ACRS/ACNW 6 MICHAEL LEE, ACNW Staff 7 EXPERT PANEL: 8 DANIEL BULLEN, Iowa State University/NWTRB 9 ROD EWING, University of Michigan 10 RON LATANISION, MIT/NWTRB 11 MAURY MORGENSTEIN, Geosciences Management 12 Institute, Inc. 13 JOE H. PAYER, Case Western Reserve University 14 ALSO PRESENT: 15 ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM 16 ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe 17 JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc. 18 TIM MCCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
 HOWARD J. LARSON, Special Assistant, ACRS/ACNW MICHAEL LEE, ACNW Staff EXPERT PANEL: DANIEL BULLEN, Iowa State University/NWTRB ROD EWING, University of Michigan RON LATANISION, MIT/NWTRB MAURY MORGENSTEIN, Geosciences Management Institute, Inc. JOE H. PAYER, Case Western Reserve University ALSO PRESENT: ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc. TIM McCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
 MICHAEL LEE, ACNW Staff EXPERT PANEL: DANIEL BULLEN, Iowa State University/NWTRB ROD EWING, University of Michigan RON LATANISION, MIT/NWTRB MAURY MORGENSTEIN, Geosciences Management Institute, Inc. JOE H. PAYER, Case Western Reserve University ALSO PRESENT: ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc. TIM McCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
 EXPERT PANEL: DANIEL BULLEN, Iowa State University/NWTRB ROD EWING, University of Michigan RON LATANISION, MIT/NWTRB MAURY MORGENSTEIN, Geosciences Management Institute, Inc. JOE H. PAYER, Case Western Reserve University ALSO PRESENT: ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc. TIM MCCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
 B DANIEL BULLEN, Iowa State University/NWTRB 9 ROD EWING, University of Michigan 10 RON LATANISION, MIT/NWTRB 11 MAURY MORGENSTEIN, Geosciences Management 12 Institute, Inc. 13 JOE H. PAYER, Case Western Reserve University 14 ALSO PRESENT: 15 ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM 16 ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe 17 JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc. 18 TIM McCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
 9 ROD EWING, University of Michigan 10 RON LATANISION, MIT/NWTRB 11 MAURY MORGENSTEIN, Geosciences Management 12 Institute, Inc. 13 JOE H. PAYER, Case Western Reserve University 14 ALSO PRESENT: 15 ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM 16 ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe 17 JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc. 18 TIM McCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
 10 RON LATANISION, MIT/NWTRB 11 MAURY MORGENSTEIN, Geosciences Management 12 Institute, Inc. 13 JOE H. PAYER, Case Western Reserve University 14 ALSO PRESENT: 15 ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM 16 ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe 17 JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc. 18 TIM MCCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
 MAURY MORGENSTEIN, Geosciences Management Institute, Inc. JOE H. PAYER, Case Western Reserve University ALSO PRESENT: ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc. TIM McCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
 12 Institute, Inc. 13 JOE H. PAYER, Case Western Reserve University 14 ALSO PRESENT: 15 ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM 16 ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe 17 JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc. 18 TIM McCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
 JOE H. PAYER, Case Western Reserve University ALSO PRESENT: ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc. TIM McCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
14 ALSO PRESENT: 15 ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM 16 ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe 17 JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc. 18 TIM McCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
 15 ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM 16 ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe 17 JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc. 18 TIM McCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
16ATEF ELZEFTAWY, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe17JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc.18TIM McCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
17JOHN KESSLER, EPRI, Inc.18TIM McCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
18 TIM McCARTIN, NRC/NMSS/DWM
DON L. SHETTEL, Ph.D., Geosciences Management
20 Institute, Inc.
21 PETER SWIFT, Sandia National Laboratory
22 ENGLEBRICHT von TIESENHAUSEN, Clark County,
23 Nevada
24 ABRAHAM E. VAN LUIK, U.S. Department of Energy
25

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	3
1	INDEX
2	Opening Statement
3	Simplified Models of Key Contributors to
4	Dose, Traced Through Various Modules
5	Peter Swift
6	Tim McCartin
7	Presentations by representatives of the State of
8	Nevada, Counties, Las Vegas Paiutes, and Electric
9	Power Research Institute
10	Don Shettel
11	John Walton
12	Engelbrecht von Tiesenhausen 120
13	Atef Elzeftawy
14	John Kessler
15	Working Group Roundtable Panel Discussion on
16	TSPA/TPA: Assumptions and Differences 171
17	Summary Discussion
18	Public Comments
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

	4
1	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S
2	8:46 A.M.
3	CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: The meeting will
4	come to order, please. This is the second day of the
5	140 meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear
6	Waste. My name is George Hornberger, Chairman of the
7	ACNW. The other members of the Committee present are
8	Raymond Wymer, Vice Chairman; John Garrick; Milton
9	Levenson; and Michael Ryan.
10	Today the Committee will continue the
11	working group on NRC and DOE performance assessments,
12	assumptions and differences.
13	Mike Lee is the Designated Federal
14	Official for today's initial session.
15	This meeting is being conducted in
16	accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory
17	Committee Act.
18	We have received no written comments or
19	requests for time to make oral statements from members
20	of the public regarding today's sessions. If anyone
21	wishes to address the Committee, please make your
22	wishes known to one of the Committee's staff. It is
23	requested that the speakers use one of the
24	microphones, identify themselves and speak with
25	sufficiently clarity and volume so that they can be

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Í	5
1	readily heard.
2	We are in mid-course here on our working
3	group and I again will turn the meeting over to John
4	Garrick.
5	DR. GARRICK: Thanks, George. I just want
6	to again remind the participants that what we're
7	trying to do here is develop increased understanding
8	of the performance assessment work that particularly
9	we have tried to put the emphasis the source term by
10	which we mean the mobilization of the waste and the
11	development of their radionuclide release conditions.
12	Also, I do want to emphasize that the
13	orientation here is not so much compliance as it is
14	trying to understand and I'd like to continue to
15	emphasize that. I'd also like to be able to walk away
16	from this meeting having some indication of what the
17	experts think is a realistic approach to this whole
18	issue, again as opposed to necessarily putting the
19	focus on compliance.
20	We, as a Committee, we have given lots of
21	emphasis to the issue of trying to establish a
22	realistic reference point against which to measure
23	things like conservatism and we've also given lots of
24	emphasis to trying to stress the concept of evidence-
25	based performance assessment as opposed to assumption

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

based in support of assumption based. And I use the word evidence as oppose to data because evidence takes on a much broader meaning than data and includes methods of analysis, analogs and a whole bunch of other inputs.

One of things that we were very much 6 7 interested in trying to come to some grips with in the work shop was given that the performance of the 8 repository is driven by a relatively small number of 9 radionuclides, we start out with some 300 that are 10 11 radioactive and we end up with some 3 to 5 that 12 dominate the risk and depending on the time segment, it may be 1 or 2. So an idea that we have suggested 13 14 to the staff and that we would like to hear more about 15 and we're hopeful that we're getting some of that today is starting somewhat with the results, namely 16 what the dose is and peeling back the model to see 17 what's driving those results almost on an individual 18 19 radionuclide basis. Some of that we expect to hear 20 about today.

21 Two things came up yesterday that are 22 clearly centers of discussion in regard to the themes 23 that I have tried to articulate. One of course, the 24 kev questions about the source term and the 25 uncertainties associated with the source term and what

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

(202) 234-4433

6

	7
1	are really the important drivers.
2	The other is the whole issue of the
3	biosphere and the dose uptake, I think deserve some
4	revisiting, again, not so much in the context of the
5	compliance issue, but in the context of understanding
6	what really constitutes a reasonable approach and
7	results.
8	So with that, we're going to continue. I
9	do want to do a little clean up of an item that was
10	left open yesterday. Abe Van Luik did apparently some
11	more homework on a couple of questions he was asked
12	and I want to take this opportunity to get that
13	cleared up and then we'll move on with our agenda.
14	DR. VAN LUIK: Thank you. Abe Van Luik.
15	Yesterday, in response to a question on the design of
16	the invert, I misspoke. I did some checking yesterday
17	with the help of several individuals here. The
18	structural steel to be used is going to be a carbon
19	steel in the invert, just to keep things in place
20	until after closure. After that, there will be
21	basically that's a sacrificial material. It will rust
22	and it will allow settling of the emplacement module
23	on to the rock over time probably. So I just wanted
24	to clarify that and I appreciate the opportunity to do
25	SO.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	8
1	DR. GARRICK: Okay, thanks. All right, I
2	guess we're ready to start the program and we're going
3	to we're addressing the agenda item that's title
4	simplified models of key contributors of dose traced
5	through various modules, something I was just talking
6	about. And I guess Peter Swift?
7	We'll have to make some adjustments on
8	timing here given the imposition of the orange alert,
9	so I'll look to the speakers to help us in that
10	regard.
11	MR. SWIFT: Is this microphone loud
12	enough? Can you hear me? It's okay? Here's the
13	pointer.
14	By way of introduction, I'm still the same
15	person I was yesterday here, Peter Swift. And for
16	those who weren't here yesterday, I am at Sandia
17	National Laboratories and I'm also a manager within
18	Bechtel SAIC of the performance assessment strategy
19	and scope group within which the TSPA is performed.
20	I'm going to try to follow the try to
21	cover the specific items on the agenda for this
22	session. May I have the next slide, please?
23	(Slide change.)
24	MR. SWIFT: So in particular here, I'm
25	going to start off with the overall results of the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 nominal performance scenario. And go through the total dose and the major contributors through time and 2 a chronology of selected events. These are -- it's 3 4 not a comprehensive chronology of everything in the 5 performance assessment. That would be too much, but events, I think, are probably of interest to this 6 7 group and then I'll trace neptunium and Technetium through the system, component by component and this is 8 9 an important point here.

There are additional results in the backup presentation. I'm not sure what slide number the backups start on, around 20 or so. A lot of backups here. The backup slides are a presentation I made to the Technical Review Board in January for those of you who saw that they are -- there's been minor wording changes, not thoughts have been changed since then.

There's a lot of information in those backups that I'm not going to be able to have time to go through here, but in particular, some of those backups may be interesting for comparison to some results Tim McCartin will be showing later on.

In the interest of time, I'm going to stick to what's in the main part of the talk.

24 Everything I'm showing here are -- they're 25 called draft examples here of draft in the sense of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 these are not our license application results. These 2 are preliminary results, but they are, all of them are taken from existing analyses that are available. 3 4 Everything is shown as a mean value except the next 5 slide. Everything else is simply the mean of 300 realizations, so you do not see the full display of 6 7 uncertainty. It is there for every one of those analyses and it would just simply be too 8 time consuming to show it for this meeting. You'll see in 9 the next slide what I mean by that. 10 11 The list there, the documents, again there 12 should be a list of references at the end and at the bottom a disclaimer here. We do not have models, 13 14 certainly therefore not results yet for the LA work. 15 Next slide, please? 16 (Slide change.) 17 All right, this is nominal MR. SWIFT: performance, no REMs per year, dose and net access, a 18 log time scale from 10 to a million years and this 19 20 happens to be from our most recent configuration of 21 the model, the one we used in the so-called one-on 22 analysis that I have been presenting since September. 23 And this is the case 12 of that analysis 24 that has everything working, all the components are 25 turned on, so this is essentially our current best

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

10

	11
1	estimate of nominal performance. The mean shown in
2	red, I apologize to those of you with black and white
3	back in the audience. This is tough and it's going to
4	get tougher. I apologize for that. I thought we'd
5	have color.
6	The 95th in black and median in blue and
7	a 50th percentile also in black there.
8	DR. GARRICK: Peter, can you just quickly
9	tell us the principle of changes in these results from
10	previous results?
11	MR. SWIFT: Sure. You will see almost no
12	changes between this and results since the summer of
13	2001, i.e., the so-called SSPA, the Supplemental
14	Science and Performance Analyses and the analyses used
15	to support final environmental impact statement. This
16	looks very much similar. I'll explain well, I'll
17	explain it right now.
18	In this particular run here, we have one
19	early waste package failure forced to occur in every
20	realization. As Bob Andrews mentioned earlier
21	yesterday, our data base on industry surveys suggests
22	less than one per realization, but in order to get a
23	reasonable sampling here, we forced one in each one.
24	So the doses in this period here are due
25	to those early failures due to weld flaws and they're

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	12
1	simply higher than we would have seen a year ago.
2	Now the other major differences that you
3	ask about here, back in 2000 for the site
4	recommendation performance assessment, we had a model
5	that had no early failures. There were no doses at
6	all for nominal performance before 10,000 years and we
7	had a model which showed earlier waste package failure
8	and a higher peak dose. So that mean curve looked
9	more like that. And that will be familiar from
10	well, from winter of 2001.
11	Further work in the spring of 2001
12	suggested that that was an overly conservative
13	approach to corrosion. We produced a model that
14	showed a much longer package life and had a curve that
15	looked much like this but without even slower out in
16	there. That would have been the SSPA, the
17	Supplemental Science Performance Analyses of the
18	summer of 2001.
19	On further thought, we decided we were not
20	prepared to defend the temperature-dependent corrosion
21	model in that, so we allowed corrosion to proceed at
22	its higher temperature rate throughout the simulation
23	and that pushed waste package failures back from about
24	this time here, back to their current mean time of
25	failure of 400,000 years.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	13
1	Peak dose from back in 2000, 2001, was at
2	somewhat higher, including secondary mineral phases in
3	our neptunium solubility limit model, pushed the
4	neptunium doses at later times down some and that
5	accounted for slight lowering up here.
б	I apologize, I don't have a slide that
7	shows those earlier results. Is that what you were
8	looking for?
9	DR. GARRICK: Yes.
10	DR. EWING: One other, just for
11	information, so there's a drip shield in this system
12	as well?
13	MR. SWIFT: Yes. And there was a drip
14	shield in all those results I just talked about. Yes.
15	DR. GARRICK: Can you pinpoint the change
16	in the corrosion model that affected the dose between
17	10,000 and 100,000 years the most?
18	MR. SWIFT: I'm going to ask Bob Andrews
19	to answer that one.
20	Bob?
21	This is between the TSPA-SR when we had
22	failures occurring say 30,000, 50,000 years and
23	present where failures were occurring around 100,000.
24	DR. GARRICK: The reason for this is that
25	range, the best estimate dose is reduced by many

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	14
1	orders of magnitude and it's not
2	MR. SWIFT: During that time period.
3	DR. GARRICK: Yes, during that time frame.
4	MR. ANDREWS: Just to clarify, it was the
5	temperature dependency that we based on the corrosion
6	rate between during the summer of 2001. There was
7	some discussion about that late yesterday about the
8	technical bases for that temperature dependency. We
9	felt that it might be noise, might be real, might be
10	noise. It was an arhenius type relationship that was
11	used. And we took the temperature dependency back out
12	in these calculations.
13	MR. SWIFT: That moved the main slope from
14	about here that way. I think John is asking about
15	what moved it from TSPA-SR to the right.
16	MR. ANDREWS: I talked about that
17	yesterday. It was the stress corrosion cracking
18	representation and the 20 percent of yield strength
19	versus 80 percent of yield strength on the stress
20	cracks.
21	DR. GARRICK: Okay, all right. So that's
22	where most of it came from.
23	DR. EWING: A follow-up question and not
24	such a simple one. I look at this as kind of a
25	breakthrough curve. You know, when does material

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	15
1	MR. SWIFT: I'll actually show some
2	DR. EWING: Looking at this, have you
3	thought about if instead of the repository, you were
4	looking at a uranium deposit, do you think that a
5	uranium deposit, similar geology within a few thousand
6	years you could see it at 18 kilometers?
7	You don't have to have the answer, but
8	it's something to think about, just to see whether
9	this seems reasonable.
10	CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Aren't all those
11	uranium mines transient?
12	(Laughter.)
13	MR. SWIFT: Yes. You're imagining a
14	uranium deposit without waste packages around it.
15	DR. EWING: Right, right, just transport.
16	I mean that's pretty fast to move anything.
17	MR. SWIFT: Sure.
18	DR. EWING: And I just wonder whether
19	MR. SWIFT: Yes.
20	MR. ANDREWS: Let me try, Rod. This isn't
21	uranium. This is Iodine and Technetium dominantly
22	that are driving the advective transport and
23	MR. SWIFT: It's Technetium. I'm come to
24	that.
25	MR. ANDREWS: And also neptunium, so it's

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 not uranium breakthrough curve we're looking at. 2 DR. EWING: Well, neptunium, uranium 3 MR. ANDREWS: There are differences. 4 DR. EWING: Technetium use arsenic. 5 They're polyvalent so I mean just to when everyone 6 looks at this, as John says, well what critical 7 parameter did you change to shift it, but I am asking 8 myself does it match general experience? 9 That's a very important question, I think. 10 MR. SWIFT: Bob, let me comment on that. 11 These are you'll see in a minute here that these 12 are very small numbers and the early period here is 13 dominated by Technetium and not by neptunium and 14 members of that decay chain. 15 There are small concentrations getting 16 through. 17 DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I 18 don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any 19 element moves through the subsurface is a little bit 20 MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. 21 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 22 DR. EWING: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick </th <th></th> <th>16</th>		16
3 MR. ANDREWS: There are differences. 4 DR. EWING: Technetium use arsenic. 5 They're polyvalent so I mean just to when everyone 6 looks at this, as John says, well what critical 7 parameter did you change to shift it, but I am asking 8 myself does it match general experience? 9 That's a very important question, I think. 10 MR. SWIFT: Bob, let me comment on that. 11 These are you'll see in a minute here that these 12 are very small numbers and the early period here is 13 dominated by Technetium and not by neptunium and 14 members of that decay chain. 15 There are small concentrations getting 16 through. 17 DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I 18 don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any 19 element moves through the subsurface is a little bit 20 MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. 21 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 22 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick	1	not uranium breakthrough curve we're looking at.
4DR. EWING: Technetium use arsenic.5They're polyvalent so I mean just to when everyone6looks at this, as John says, well what critical7parameter did you change to shift it, but I am asking8myself does it match general experience?9That's a very important question, I think.10MR. SWIFT: Bob, let me comment on that.11These are you'll see in a minute here that these12are very small numbers and the early period here is13dominated by Technetium and not by neptunium and14members of that decay chain.15There are small concentrations getting16through.17DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I18don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any19element moves through the subsurface is a little bit20MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here.21DR. EWING: I'm sorry.23DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick	2	DR. EWING: Well, neptunium, uranium
5They're polyvalent so I mean just to when everyone6looks at this, as John says, well what critical7parameter did you change to shift it, but I am asking8myself does it match general experience?9That's a very important question, I think.10MR. SWIFT: Bob, let me comment on that.11These are you'll see in a minute here that these12are very small numbers and the early period here is13dominated by Technetium and not by neptunium and14members of that decay chain.15There are small concentrations getting16through.17DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I18don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any19element moves through the subsurface is a little bit20MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here.21DR. EWING: I'm sorry.23DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRE. Quick	3	MR. ANDREWS: There are differences.
6 looks at this, as John says, well what critical 7 parameter did you change to shift it, but I am asking 8 myself does it match general experience? 9 That's a very important question, I think. 10 MR. SWIFT: Bob, let me comment on that. 11 These are you'll see in a minute here that these 12 are very small numbers and the early period here is 13 dominated by Technetium and not by neptunium and 14 members of that decay chain. 15 There are small concentrations getting 16 through. 17 DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I 18 don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any 19 element moves through the subsurface is a little bit 20 MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. 21 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRE. Quick	4	DR. EWING: Technetium use arsenic.
7 parameter did you change to shift it, but I am asking myself does it match general experience? 9 That's a very important question, I think. 10 MR. SWIFT: Bob, let me comment on that. 11 These are you'll see in a minute here that these 12 are very small numbers and the early period here is 13 dominated by Technetium and not by neptunium and 14 members of that decay chain. 15 There are small concentrations getting 16 through. 17 DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I 18 don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any 19 element moves through the subsurface is a little bit 10 surprising. 21 MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. 22 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick	5	They're polyvalent so I mean just to when everyone
 myself does it match general experience? That's a very important question, I think. MR. SWIFT: Bob, let me comment on that. These are you'll see in a minute here that these are very small numbers and the early period here is dominated by Technetium and not by neptunium and members of that decay chain. There are small concentrations getting through. DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any element moves through the subsurface is a little bit surprising. MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. DR. EWING: I'm sorry. DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick 	б	looks at this, as John says, well what critical
9 That's a very important question, I think. 10 MR. SWIFT: Bob, let me comment on that. 11 These are you'll see in a minute here that these 12 are very small numbers and the early period here is 13 dominated by Technetium and not by neptunium and 14 members of that decay chain. 15 There are small concentrations getting 16 through. 17 DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I 18 don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any 19 element moves through the subsurface is a little bit 20 DR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. 21 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRE. Quick	7	parameter did you change to shift it, but I am asking
10 MR. SWIFT: Bob, let me comment on that. 11 These are you'll see in a minute here that these 12 are very small numbers and the early period here is 13 dominated by Technetium and not by neptunium and 14 members of that decay chain. 15 There are small concentrations getting 16 through. 17 DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I 18 don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any 19 element moves through the subsurface is a little bit 20 Surprising. 21 MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. 22 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick	8	myself does it match general experience?
11 These are you'll see in a minute here that these are very small numbers and the early period here is dominated by Technetium and not by neptunium and members of that decay chain. 14 members of that decay chain. 15 There are small concentrations getting through. 16 through. 17 DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any element moves through the subsurface is a little bit surprising. 21 MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. 22 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick	9	That's a very important question, I think.
 are very small numbers and the early period here is dominated by Technetium and not by neptunium and members of that decay chain. There are small concentrations getting through. DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any element moves through the subsurface is a little bit surprising. MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. DR. EWING: I'm sorry. DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick 	10	MR. SWIFT: Bob, let me comment on that.
 dominated by Technetium and not by neptunium and members of that decay chain. There are small concentrations getting through. DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any element moves through the subsurface is a little bit surprising. MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. DR. EWING: I'm sorry. DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick 	11	These are you'll see in a minute here that these
14 members of that decay chain. 15 There are small concentrations getting 16 through. 17 DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I 18 don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any 19 element moves through the subsurface is a little bit 20 surprising. 21 MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. 22 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick	12	are very small numbers and the early period here is
 15 There are small concentrations getting 16 through. 17 DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I 18 don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any 19 element moves through the subsurface is a little bit 20 surprising. 21 MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. 22 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick 	13	dominated by Technetium and not by neptunium and
16 through. 17 DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I 18 don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any 19 element moves through the subsurface is a little bit 20 surprising. 21 MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. 22 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick	14	members of that decay chain.
17DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I18don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any19element moves through the subsurface is a little bit20surprising.21MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here.22DR. EWING: I'm sorry.23DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick	15	There are small concentrations getting
 don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any element moves through the subsurface is a little bit surprising. MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. DR. EWING: I'm sorry. DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick 	16	through.
 19 element moves through the subsurface is a little bit 20 surprising. 21 MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. 22 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick 	17	DR. EWING: Now the concentrations, I
 20 surprising. 21 MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. 22 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick 	18	don't focus on it. It's just the speed at which any
 21 MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here. 22 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. 23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick 	19	element moves through the subsurface is a little bit
 DR. EWING: I'm sorry. DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick 	20	surprising.
23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick	21	MR. SWIFT: Okay, let me keep going here.
	22	DR. EWING: I'm sorry.
	23	DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Quick
24 question, Peter. You mentioned that you took out the	24	question, Peter. You mentioned that you took out the
25 temperature dependencies and you went with the high	25	temperature dependencies and you went with the high

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

17 1 temperature corrosion rates or what? Actually, which 2 corrosion rate did you go with is the question. 3 MR. SWIFT: We assumed that the -- it was the higher one is the answer to your question. As the 4 5 repository cools in our SSPA model we allowed corrosion rates to slow after 2,000 years or so. 6 In 7 this model they don't. They remain at that somewhat 8 higher rate. It's not a huge change. 9 Thank you. DR. BULLEN: 10 MR. SWIFT: Next slide, please. 11 (Slide change.) 12 I've got three slides here. MR. SWIFT: This is the -- the other two are just for your 13 14 information. This is the one I want to focus on on 15 the screen. This is the inventory in the system. It's 16 a slide we don't show very often, but I think it's a 17 useful one. 18 Total curies on this axis and log time on 19 20 This is not necessarily the total that one. 21 inventory. This is the inventory that we model. So 22 the very short lived, very high radioactivity things are not included in here. 23 24 This is the inventory that matters for 25 long term performance and what I've shown on the first

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1of these three slides are the species that are closest2to the total, the ones that dominate the total through3time, plus two others, Technetium and neptunium in4blue and green which most of the repository history5are not the largest single contributors to the total,6but they are important dose contributors.7So what you see here at early time, cesium8and strontium, came off very quickly. This plot has9no transport, no retardation. Imagine that the waste10just sat exactly in one place for a million years.11This is what its activity would look like. Those12these are just the K curves and in growth curves.13Americium-241, it's a hugely important14player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of15the total inventory.16Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out17at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the18important points of this is that none of those species19I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total20show up as major contributors to dose. The system is21effectively removing the dominant contributors to22And you can come back to this or say this23And you can come back to this or say this24is a reference slide that it puts things in25perspective when we see what it is that we're counting		18
 time, plus two others, Technetium and neptunium in blue and green which most of the repository history are not the largest single contributors to the total, but they are important dose contributors. So what you see here at early time, cesium and strontium, came off very quickly. This plot has no transport, no retardation. Imagine that the waste just sat exactly in one place for a million years. This is what its activity would look like. Those these are just the K curves and in growth curves. Americium-241, it's a hugely important player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of the total inventory. Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the important points of this is that none of those species j just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total show up as major contributors to dose. The system is effectively removing the dominant contributors to activity. And you can come back to this or say this is a reference slide that it puts things in 	1	of these three slides are the species that are closest
 blue and green which most of the repository history are not the largest single contributors to the total, but they are important dose contributors. So what you see here at early time, cesium and strontium, came off very quickly. This plot has no transport, no retardation. Imagine that the waste just sat exactly in one place for a million years. This is what its activity would look like. Those these are just the K curves and in growth curves. Americium-241, it's a hugely important player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of the total inventory. Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the important points of this is that none of those species J just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total show up as major contributors to dose. The system is effectively removing the dominant contributors to activity. And you can come back to this or say this is a reference slide that it puts things in 	2	to the total, the ones that dominate the total through
are not the largest single contributors to the total, but they are important dose contributors. So what you see here at early time, cesium and strontium, came off very quickly. This plot has no transport, no retardation. Imagine that the waste just sat exactly in one place for a million years. This is what its activity would look like. Those these are just the K curves and in growth curves. Americium-241, it's a hugely important player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of the total inventory. Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the important points of this is that none of those species I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total show up as major contributors to dose. The system is effectively removing the dominant contributors to activity. And you can come back to this or say this is a reference slide that it puts things in	3	time, plus two others, Technetium and neptunium in
 but they are important dose contributors. So what you see here at early time, cesium and strontium, came off very quickly. This plot has no transport, no retardation. Imagine that the waste just sat exactly in one place for a million years. This is what its activity would look like. Those these are just the K curves and in growth curves. Americium-241, it's a hugely important player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of the total inventory. Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the important points of this is that none of those species I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total show up as major contributors to dose. The system is effectively removing the dominant contributors to activity. And you can come back to this or say this is a reference slide that it puts things in 	4	blue and green which most of the repository history
7So what you see here at early time, cesium8and strontium, came off very quickly. This plot has9no transport, no retardation. Imagine that the waste10just sat exactly in one place for a million years.11This is what its activity would look like. Those12these are just the K curves and in growth curves.13Americium-241, it's a hugely important14player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of15the total inventory.16Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out17at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the18important points of this is that none of those species19I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total20show up as major contributors to dose. The system is21effectively removing the dominant contributors to22And you can come back to this or say this23And you can come back to this or say this24is a reference slide that it puts things in	5	are not the largest single contributors to the total,
 and strontium, came off very quickly. This plot has no transport, no retardation. Imagine that the waste just sat exactly in one place for a million years. This is what its activity would look like. Those these are just the K curves and in growth curves. Americium-241, it's a hugely important player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of the total inventory. Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the important points of this is that none of those species J just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total show up as major contributors to dose. The system is effectively removing the dominant contributors to activity. And you can come back to this or say this is a reference slide that it puts things in 	б	but they are important dose contributors.
9 no transport, no retardation. Imagine that the waste just sat exactly in one place for a million years. This is what its activity would look like. Those these are just the K curves and in growth curves. Americium-241, it's a hugely important player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of the total inventory. Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the important points of this is that none of those species I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total show up as major contributors to dose. The system is effectively removing the dominant contributors to activity. 23 And you can come back to this or say this is a reference slide that it puts things in	7	So what you see here at early time, cesium
just sat exactly in one place for a million years. This is what its activity would look like. Those these are just the K curves and in growth curves. Americium-241, it's a hugely important player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of the total inventory. Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the important points of this is that none of those species J just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total show up as major contributors to dose. The system is effectively removing the dominant contributors to activity. And you can come back to this or say this is a reference slide that it puts things in	8	and strontium, came off very quickly. This plot has
11This is what its activity would look like. Those12these are just the K curves and in growth curves.13Americium-241, it's a hugely important14player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of15the total inventory.16Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out17at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the18important points of this is that none of those species19I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total20show up as major contributors to dose. The system is21effectively removing the dominant contributors to22activity.23And you can come back to this or say this24is a reference slide that it puts things in	9	no transport, no retardation. Imagine that the waste
12 these are just the K curves and in growth curves. 13 Americium-241, it's a hugely important 14 player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of 15 the total inventory. 16 Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out 17 at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the 18 important points of this is that none of those species 19 I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total 20 show up as major contributors to dose. The system is 21 effectively removing the dominant contributors to 22 activity. 23 And you can come back to this or say this 24 is a reference slide that it puts things in	10	just sat exactly in one place for a million years.
13Americium-241, it's a hugely important14player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of15the total inventory.16Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out17at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the18important points of this is that none of those species19I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total20show up as major contributors to dose. The system is21effectively removing the dominant contributors to22activity.23And you can come back to this or say this24is a reference slide that it puts things in	11	This is what its activity would look like. Those
14 player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of 15 the total inventory. 16 Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out 17 at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the 18 important points of this is that none of those species 19 I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total 20 show up as major contributors to dose. The system is 21 effectively removing the dominant contributors to 22 activity. 23 And you can come back to this or say this 24 is a reference slide that it puts things in	12	these are just the K curves and in growth curves.
15 the total inventory. 16 Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out 17 at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the 18 important points of this is that none of those species 19 I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total 20 show up as major contributors to dose. The system is 21 effectively removing the dominant contributors to 22 activity. 23 And you can come back to this or say this 24 is a reference slide that it puts things in	13	Americium-241, it's a hugely important
16Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out17at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the18important points of this is that none of those species19I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total20show up as major contributors to dose. The system is21effectively removing the dominant contributors to22activity.23And you can come back to this or say this24is a reference slide that it puts things in	14	player. At a thousand years, it is essentially all of
17at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the18important points of this is that none of those species19I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total20show up as major contributors to dose. The system is21effectively removing the dominant contributors to22activity.23And you can come back to this or say this24is a reference slide that it puts things in	15	the total inventory.
18 important points of this is that none of those species 19 I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total 20 show up as major contributors to dose. The system is 21 effectively removing the dominant contributors to 22 activity. 23 And you can come back to this or say this 24 is a reference slide that it puts things in	16	Plutonium-239, a dominant contribution out
19I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total20show up as major contributors to dose. The system is21effectively removing the dominant contributors to22activity.23And you can come back to this or say this24is a reference slide that it puts things in	17	at near 100,000 years. Plutonium-240. One of the
20 show up as major contributors to dose. The system is 21 effectively removing the dominant contributors to 22 activity. 23 And you can come back to this or say this 24 is a reference slide that it puts things in	18	important points of this is that none of those species
<pre>21 effectively removing the dominant contributors to 22 activity. 23 And you can come back to this or say this 24 is a reference slide that it puts things in</pre>	19	I just mentioned, the ones that dominate the total
22 activity. 23 And you can come back to this or say this 24 is a reference slide that it puts things in	20	show up as major contributors to dose. The system is
23 And you can come back to this or say this 24 is a reference slide that it puts things in	21	effectively removing the dominant contributors to
24 is a reference slide that it puts things in	22	activity.
	23	And you can come back to this or say this
25 perspective when we see what it is that we're counting	24	is a reference slide that it puts things in
	25	perspective when we see what it is that we're counting

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	19
1	the dose on compared to what it is that the system is
2	containing.
3	Next slide.
4	(Slide change.)
5	MR. SWIFT: This just shows other species
6	here. Note that we do have ingrowth occurring. That
7	would be Lead-210 coming off from Thorium-230.
8	Next slide, please.
9	(Slide change.)
10	MR. SWIFT: Yes, there's Thorium-230 and
11	Iridium-226 ingrowth also.
12	All right, with that shown, now let me
13	show you what contributes to the dose.
14	Next slide.
15	(Slide change.)
16	This one I truly apologize to those people
17	who have black and white. That's hopeless. I thought
18	we'd have color there.
19	All right, the important things to see
20	here are this curve here which I believe is brown, if
21	my eyes are doing okay. And Technetium-99 in pink.
22	There is Technetium-99 through 40,000 to 50,000 years.
23	Technetium-99 is a total dose curve essentially.
24	That's a logarithmic scale. The other things are
25	much, much smaller.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

```
(202) 234-4433
```

After about 100,000 years, total dose curve is very close to Neptunium-237. Those are the things driving the dose. There are a bunch of other things that pop in here in between, but if we take that apart you'll see that both Technetium and Neptunium are pretty important on through there.

7 Other things worth noting here, the 8 Carbon-14 shown in red there. That is essentially an 9 artifact of our having chosen to model Carbon-14 as if 10 it were nonreactive in ground water. We don't believe 11 it is nonreactive. We believe it will be very active.

DR. GARRICK: Yes, so why do you do that? MR. SWIFT: Simplicity. When we first made that assumption, we did not -- remember, in the long time scale, it's relatively short lived. We did not think we'd be worrying about it. And now it's popping up in our plots early time.

18 It would be costly to develop a reactive 19 transport model for carbon in ground water. We 20 haven't done it. We do not believe that -- we do not 21 believe that's a realistic curve. It is surely an 22 upper bound on the contribution of carbon to ground 23 water dose.

24 DR. MORGENSTEIN: If the mountain is25 breathing, have you looked at C-14 relative to this

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

	21
1	gas phase?
2	MR. SWIFT: You mean as a gas phase? Yes.
3	We have.
4	And the contribution of that to an
5	individual dose at 18 kilometers is trivial. Dilution
6	and dispersion in air is enormous.
7	We have actually looked at the possibility
8	of all the Carbon-14 could have gone into the air
9	phase as well. We're not going to double count it
10	both ways, but we looked at that possibility and this
11	is the way it gets to a larger dose, put it all in the
12	water.
13	DR. RYAN: Question. One of the important
14	parts to me of this graph is the Y axis and for
15	Carbon-14, for example, when the major contribution is
16	a maximum of some are around 10^{-5} millirem per year
17	which is trivial, and you've made a conservative
18	assumption that it's all reactive I'm sorry, it's
19	all nonreactive
20	MR. SWIFT: Like Technetium or Iodine.
21	DR. RYAN: To me, that puts the question
22	about Carbon-14 to bed.
23	I mean its contribution is so far below
24	the radar screen that it seems like it should be
25	brought to closure.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	22
1	CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Why do the Iodine
2	doses, why aren't they higher earlier?
3	MR. SWIFT: Well, I'm sorry, I can't I
4	don't have an answer for that. That's where they
5	fell. They are not being retarded in the system.
6	They're coming through. It's the relative abundance
7	of Iodine and Technetium is what we're seeing here.
8	DR. BULLEN: Peter Bullen here. It's only
9	one package, that's why they're not higher.
10	MR. SWIFT: Yes, thank you.
11	DR. BULLEN: It's only one package.
12	MR. SWIFT: Yes, one package per
13	realization until you get out here until you start to
14	see it climbing steeply is all we're saying.
15	Until the drip shields fail, this is
16	entirely diffusive transport coming up.
17	(Slide change.)
18	MR. SWIFT: The next slide, this is just
19	there for completeness. We've reproduced the key
20	species of Neptunium and Technetium on this and shown
21	the rest of the inventory. We've also reproduced
22	Iodine in that state. That is simply there for
23	completeness. If somebody wants to find out where
24	their favorite radionuclide went, it should be on one
25	of these two plots.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	23
1	DR. GARRICK: Was the solubility samples
2	on this calculated?
3	MR. SWIFT: Yes, yes.
4	DR. GARRICK: For Neptunium?
5	MR. SWIFT: Yes, for Neptunium, yes. No,
6	I'm sorry. That's a bit of a misstatement. It is
7	actually calculated dependent on primarily pH, but
8	also temperature within the it is not actually a
9	sampled input parameter. It's a calculated one, but
10	it has a fairly broad uncertainty range on it.
11	DR. EWING: So when you calculate it you
12	assumed that it's NP-205?
13	MR. SWIFT: I'm not the person to talk
14	about a solubility model, but we'll probably come back
15	to that and I can show you at least you can skip
16	ahead and look at it. The very last figure in that
17	handout has our calculated Neptunium solubility curve.
18	DR. EWING: All right, thank you.
19	MR. SWIFT: So you can go ahead and take
20	a look at those.
21	Next slide.
22	(Slide change.)
23	MR. SWIFT: All right, this is the
24	chronology that the agenda asks for. I think this is
25	my cut of what I think would be useful stuff to know

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	24
1	about. Many of these things you can actually see
2	their impact. Some of these things you can see their
3	impact in dose curves, others you can't.
4	The climate changes. At 600 years, we go
5	from our present climate to a monsoonal climate. That
6	does show up in some of the plots, particularly the
7	backups. At 2000 years, we go from a monsoonal
8	climate to a glacial transition. At 38,000 years, we
9	have the first full glacial climate. That spike shows
10	up very prominently on all the dose plots, so if you
11	want to know where 38,000 years is in a log plot you
12	can look for it in a dose plot. There's a little step
13	in the dose which corresponds to that water table rise
14	that boosts stuck in the UZ or the SZ.
15	Temperatures. And all of these results
16	here, well, yes, the results, observations, are made
17	with respect to the 2001 Supplemental Science
18	Performance Analyses. That's the one where we had
19	high and low temperature. There's one exception on
20	the next page.
21	So the peak package surface temperature
22	for the high temperature operating mode, 160 degrees
23	C., low temperature operating mode which had a longer
24	ventilation period, it was below boiling at 84
25	degrees.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	25
1	The time for the high temperature
2	operating mode at which temperatures fell below
3	boiling on the waste package surface for CSNF, this is
4	all actually for CSNF, commercial spent nuclear fuel.
5	Seven hundred years on the package surface, it falls
6	below boiling and at the drift wall at 600 years. And
7	keep in mind that for the low temperature operating
8	mode it was never above boiling at either of those
9	locations.
10	Next slide, please.
11	(Slide change.)
12	MR. SWIFT: Drip shield failures. The
13	first failures by corrosion occurred about 28,000
14	years and about half of the realizations showed drip
15	shield failure by 100,000 years. And Mark can correct
16	me on this if I'm wrong, but I believe that once the
17	drip shield started to fail, they went quite quickly
18	and they would all go.
19	The early failures here for the
20	Supplemental Science Performance Analyses and for the
21	final environmental impact statement analyses, we
22	assumed there would be one or two packages failing in
23	each realization of the system. There was actually
24	Bob Andrews said we could expect a number of .26
25	packages. That's correct. On a per realization basis

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	26
1	that gives you a probability of .23 that any one
2	realization would have either one or two failures in
3	it.
4	In order to get better statistics on those
5	early releases in subsequent work we've just gone
6	ahead and forced one package to fail per realization.
7	We will for the license application, we
8	will once again use some sort of data base assumption
9	about waste package failure, I believe.
10	Waste package failure by general corrosion
11	for the SSPA high temperature, the first failure is
12	about 110,000 years and 40 percent of the packages
13	were still intact in a million years.
14	DR. LATANISION: Peter, just a point of
15	clarification. That is based on uniform corrosion
16	rates measured at temperatures in what range?
17	We did talk about this a bit yesterday.
18	MR. SWIFT: And Bob Andrews gave you an
19	answer yesterday that Bob, the temperature range at
20	which the general corrosion data was collected was?
21	Did people hear that answer? I didn't.
22	Bob, can you did you hear it?
23	CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: It's the reporter
24	who has to hear it.
25	MR. SWIFT: Somebody else say it. I

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	27
1	didn't hear it, that's all.
2	DR. EWING: Twenty five degrees C.
3	DR. LATANISION: Thank you. And then
4	what, it's extrapolated to look at temperatures over
5	the range of above boiling for some extended period?
6	MR. SWIFT: Yes, the temperatures that I
7	just discussed in the previous slide. Yes.
8	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Peter, this is in a
9	chemistry base that's essentially a saturated zone?
10	MR. SWIFT: This is based on the evolved
11	water chemistry from a thermal hydrology model. This
12	is not
13	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Right, we're starting
14	the saturated zone waters.
15	MR. SWIFT: Yes.
16	DR. MORGENSTEIN: So essentially you have
17	the repository in the saturated zone?
18	MR. SWIFT: No.
19	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Chemically?
20	MR. SWIFT: No, because water wouldn't
21	if there were unlimited supplies of saturated water,
22	it would evolve quite differently in thermal hydrology
23	model. We have small amounts of water which do
24	concentrate very much in our thermal evolution model.
25	DR. BULLEN: Bullen, NWTRB. My

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	28
1	interpretation was was that there wasn't an
2	extrapolation of those rates beyond 95. It was if it
3	was above 95, it didn't corrode at all. Is that
4	Bob, do you want to comment on that one?
5	MR. ANDREWS: Yes, the initiation of
6	aqueous corrosion was assumed to occur at the point
7	where the most deliquescent salt was on packaged
8	surface. I believe I'm not sure which salt was
9	assumed, but that was generally at a relative humidity
10	of about 40 percent and I'd have to verify that to be
11	honest with you.
12	So once you hit the relative humidity of
13	40 percent and then you'd have to compute the
14	temperature does occur at, then it was assumed that
15	humid air/aqueous corrosion processes could initiate
16	and their rates would be those sampled rates over the
17	entire distribution of possible rates which are over
18	a range of different chemistries. They were not
19	saturated zone chemistries that were sampled in from
20	the laboratory testing of weight loss and other
21	corrosion rates, for the general corrosion rates.
22	The initiation criteria was humidity, not
23	temperature.
24	DR. BULLEN: Bullen, Technical Review
25	Board. There were no localized corrosion models in

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	29
1	that. It was all general corrosion?
2	MR. ANDREWS: No, as I said yesterday, and
3	maybe I should be back up there because we did talk
4	about this yesterday. The localized corrosion model
5	is in the general degradation model for the waste
6	package and the drip shield. However, the chemical
7	environments on the package and the drip shield were
8	such and the temperature were such that it was never
9	initiated.
10	DR. BULLEN: Okay.
11	MR. ANDREWS: There is a localized
12	corrosion model. It was just never initiated.
13	MR. SWIFT: It was not an assumption there
14	was no localized corrosion. It was a model of result
15	that there was no localized corrosion.
16	MR. ESH: This is Dave Esh, NRC. And it
17	was sodium nitrate salt at 120 degrees C. I believe.
18	DR. PAYER: I'll just make the observation
19	that when we say general corrosion in the way it's
20	being handled here, it's the passive, the material in
21	the passive state, its corrosion rate and there have
22	been a couple of approaches to determining what that
23	is. One is looking at the current density on
24	electrochemical polarization measurements and turning
25	that into a penetration rate. And also weight loss

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

and other spectroscopies trying to measure very small 2 penetration rates with microscopy and so forth out of 3 long term, longer term weight loss type specimens. So 4 that's, I think, where the basis of this comes from. It's really the passive corrosion rate, yet passivity remains stable. 6

7 DR. LATANISION: Latanision. I agree with that, John. My concern is that if we're working above 8 9 the boiling point, then the question becomes what 10 sorts of solutions are we using as their representative environment. And obviously, they'd 11 12 have to be concentrated because we're not pressuring I don't think there are measurements of 13 the system. 14 passive current densities under those circumstances. 15 So I think the data that exists is -- unless I'm really unaware of data that exists, I think those 16 17 experiments really haven't been done.

DR. PAYER: My understanding is some tests 18 19 have been -- I mean there's some crevice corrosion 20 results and that up to 120, 130 centimeters, but that 21 there passivity, polarization would be curve 22 measurements there. I think they're in the long term, 23 but again, I don't know the full inventory of data 24 either, but there's been some electrochemical tests up 25 there.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

	31
1	MR. SWIFT: The last points here that the
2	transport times in the natural system, I'm not going
3	to describe them here in words. You can see them on
4	some slides I'm going to show in a minute. You can
5	infer them anyway and in the backups are some actual
6	breakthrough mean breakthrough curves for the
7	unsaturated zone and a whole distribution of 100
8	breakthrough curves for the saturated zone. It's
9	upcoming.
10	Can I have the next slide, here?
11	(Slide change.)
12	MR. SWIFT: All right, I'm now going to
13	walk through Technetium and Neptunium transport
14	through the modules suggested here on the agenda
15	which, in our world of the barriers that we're going
16	to talk about, obviously we don't have radionuclide
17	transport in the overlying barriers in the
18	infiltration barrier or the unsaturated zone above or
19	in the drip shield. So the radionuclide transport of
20	interest here that I'm going to walk through would be
21	from the waste form which in this case I'm going to
22	show will include the cladding; the waste package,
23	the invert, the unsaturated zone below and the
24	saturated zone.
25	Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	32
1	(Slide change.)
2	MR. SWIFT: All right, this plot here, one
3	of those model result plots we don't usually show.
4	But there are reasons why it's sometimes confusing to
5	show things in this way, but this is a release rate of
6	curies per years. This is not dose and it's not mass
7	either which is important to keep in mind. Over a
8	million years and again, I apologize for the color on
9	this, but if you work your way down the lefthand side
10	of the figure, they're in the same order they are
11	there.
12	So this is the activity flux curies
13	leaving each model component. These are the GoldSim
14	model cells that we're talking about here for the
15	waste form in the upper curve for the waste package,
16	the invert, the unsaturated zone and the saturated
17	zone which are very close together there, those two.
18	And the first thing you see here, what are
19	we looking for? This is the total that's really here
20	for reference and I'm going to show the Technetium and
21	Neptunium in the next few slides. But overall, you
22	can see that there is, for example, roughly a thousand
23	year delay here before it's created by the unsaturated
24	zone below. There's relatively little effect here
25	from the saturated zone. That's because everything

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Í	33
1	that is effectively retarded by the saturated zone has
2	also already been effectively retarded by the
3	unsaturated zone as modeled. So if you put them in
4	the model, you see very little difference when you add
5	in the saturated zone.
6	That does not mean the saturated zone
7	isn't doing anything. If the unsaturated zone weren't
8	there, you would still see the saturated zone curve
9	about where it is.
10	All right, keep this one in mind and if
11	you have questions, I can explain that. Let's go to
12	the next one here.
13	DR. LEVENSON: Before you leave that one,
14	I understand the term leaving the waste form and
15	leaving the waste package and leaving the invert, but
16	do you really mean leaving the saturated zone? Where
17	does it go?
18	MR. SWIFT: It enters the pumping well.
19	This goes back to our 3,000 acre feet discussion from
20	yesterday. The radionuclides, all activity in the
21	saturated zone is placed into a 3,000 acre feet for
22	the purpose of modeling.
23	All right, next slide here.
24	(Slide change.)
25	MR. SWIFT: Here we see Technetium

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 transport. So if you wanted to see what the Technetium, where the Technetium is in the system at 2 any given time, this is it. And what you can see then 3 4 is that -- and keep in mind, this is again a nominal 5 performance, so out until somewhere about here we're seeing releases from those early failures and that's 6 7 one package per realization and until about in here somewhere we are in an entirely diffusive environment 8 9 so things are being driven by the concentration 10 gradients. 11 So we see the effect here of Technetium 12 moving from the waste form to the waste package to the invert going across there. That's plausible and 13 14 acceptable to see it. We're getting more there than 15 we were back over there. And what we see is that the -- at later 16 17 times the Technetium was moving quite effectively 18 through the system. Next slide, please? 19 20 (Slide change.) 21 MR. SWIFT: The Neptunium transport 22 through the system, again, waste package -- sorry, 23 waste form, waste package, invert, unsaturated zone, 24 saturated zone. 25 There is a -- on the waste package curve

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

34

here before someone asks me about it, I'll call attention to it. It sure caught our eye when we first saw it. There's discontinuity in the plot. This is not a plotting error and this reflects -- it's a real model result, whether it's a real physical result, we can all be the judge of that. Well, not unless we actually have the real system.

8 The first thing I want to point out there, 9 these are very small numbers. We're talking 10 picocuries here out of the entire inventory of the 11 repository.

12 What's happening in here is recall we're in an environment that is entirely diffusion driven 13 14 and we are using calculated solubility limits, not 15 We actually have back diffusion sampled ones. We have a very small diffusion of 16 occurring here. Neptunium from the invert into the waste package 17 occurring in a handful of realizations in the model in 18 19 this case.

20 What's happened in the model is that -- if 21 I could go to the very last slide in the packet, it's 22 the last backup, number 41. 23 (Slide change.)

24 MR. SWIFT: This is our Neptunium 25 solubility limits function of temperature and pH.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

These are as calculated in the model. What's happened here is that -- you see there's primarily a pH function. Neptunium becomes considerably less soluble around a neutral pH and many orders of magnitude change in the solubility limit. You go away from roughly neutral.

In a handful of realizations, we have a sufficient effect at 625 years. It's described in the previous few slides in the packet in some detail. The pH climbs from somewhere around 3 to somewhere around 7, 625 years corresponding to consumption of iron within the package, in other words, one package has failed here.

14 As the pH climbs, the solubility limit 15 within the package drops, however, the pH outside in the invert is not controlled by the in package 16 chemistry. It's somewhere out in this range here. So 17 the solubility outside the package is actually higher 18 19 than that. In the package, the concentrations in the 20 package fall and you actually get, as modeled, a very 21 slight diffusion, very small numbers back into the 22 package for a few hundred years and a few realizations 23 and that's what created that effect in the model. 24 DR. EWING: Peter, what if you have the

wrong phase for your solubility correction? Or

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	37
1	solubility calculation?
2	MR. SWIFT: Yes?
3	DR. EWING: How different result would you
4	get?
5	MR. SWIFT: The
6	DR. EWING: Almost certainly, is this the
7	Np-205?
8	MR. SWIFT: yes.
9	DR. EWING: Almost certainly that's the
10	wrong phase.
11	MR. SWIFT: Rod, you know I'm not the
12	solubility chemist on this. I'm implementing the
13	solubilities that I've got.
14	DR. EWING: Right.
15	MR. SWIFT: And from my perspective,
16	you're going to counter this, but I'm concerned
17	primarily about the concentrations in solution, not
18	about the chemistry of the solid phases.
19	What I want to know is
20	DR. EWING: Well, wait a minute.
21	MR. SWIFT: Is our distribution
22	DR. EWING: Solubility doesn't mean
23	concentration. Solubility is with respect to a solid
24	phase.
25	MR. SWIFT: Sure, right.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	38
1	DR. EWING: So if you have the wrong solid
2	phase, the solubility will be wrong.
3	MR. SWIFT: What I want to know from my
4	perspective as a systems person, are the solubilities
5	that I'm are the concentrations that I'm
6	transporting, there's a distribution of solubility of
7	concentrations that I'm transporting, do those
8	reasonably capture uncertainty associated with the
9	uncertainty in the actual chemistry of dissolution and
10	precipitation with whatever solid phases are present.
11	And I'm not the geochemist on that.
12	DR. EWING: But is there someone who could
13	address that question and say well, we've used this
14	and this is conservative relative to the other phases
15	and that co-precipitation will give you a lower
16	concentration anyway? Is the discussion
17	MR. SWIFT: Yes, the project clearly has
18	a team of geochemists working on this. They're not
19	here.
20	DR. EWING: Right. Okay.
21	DR. GARRICK: Where does the Neptunium
22	solubility data come from?
23	MR. SWIFT: Bob, do you want to answer
24	that one?
25	MR. ANDREWS: There's a wide range of
1	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	39
1	laboratory data. There's Los Alamos laboratory data
2	on Neptunium in some controlling phases. There's
3	Argonne data.
4	DR. GARRICK: So this does reflect the
5	Argonne data?
6	MR. ANDREWS: In different controlling
7	phases, these are not controlled for these results by
8	the Np-205 as we talked about yesterday. We showed
9	similar plot yesterday and showed the Np-205, if that
10	were the controlling phase on there.
11	And I'd like to amplify on Peter's
12	statement, I think. With the uncertainty in the
13	controlling phase, as represented by the uncertainty
14	in the solubility is addressed, is there additional
15	uncertainty that needs to be evaluated? That's what
16	we're still looking at. So we have to accommodate
17	that uncertainty in the controlling phase as it
18	affects the uncertainty in the solubility and the
19	uncertainty in transport, using the risk-informed
20	regulation. I know this is not compliance-based
21	discussion in here, but we are concerned about the
22	compliance aspects of this and meeting the
23	expectations of the WMRP.
24	DR. EWING: Let me just comment to
25	emphasize how great the uncertainty is. It's very

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

40 important to know what the controlling phase is and the mechanism by which radionuclide is retained and the simple way to do it and it's the way many people do it is based on thermodynamic parameters, do a loglog plot we've seen before and see what the stability fields are for different phases. And keep in mind for the uranium oxyhyroxides and silicates there are tens to hundreds of phases that one might imagine forming. If you take the thermodynamic parameters and you just vary them by less than one percent, a kilojoule, let's say, and you do these log-log plots, the stability fields shift greatly because it's an exponential relation. And so it's very difficult to be sure of what the controlling phase is. And I would offer that whatever it is, it's not this. A very important part is to argue that it doesn't matter and that's what I'm pushing for. MR. SWIFT: In that regard, what we see,

18 MR. SWIFT: In that regard, what we see, 19 what I see here is that we, in fact, have -- saw 20 limits that vary with pH over about eight orders of 21 magnitude here.

And we actually realize much of that range in this analysis. We do have a very broad range of uncertainty in the treatment of Neptunium solubility that ends up being propagated through the forms

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

	41
1	assessment.
2	DR. WYMER: What pH do you expect?
3	MR. SWIFT: It varies from model cell to
4	model cell.
5	DR. WYMER: At this particular point in
6	the system, what
7	MR. SWIFT: This could be applied in
8	several different places, but within the waste
9	package, we expect pH to range from somewhere in here
10	to somewhere over here.
11	DR. WYMER: Somewhere from
12	MR. SWIFT: Within the waste package, we
13	see that entire range of solubility.
14	DR. WYMER: The stuff that leaves the
15	waste package and drips into the invert, what pH is
16	that?
17	MR. SWIFT: Again, that varies. Tends to
18	be more alkaline over on this side of the plot here.
19	It's the pH in the packages that's most
20	important to us, because there's more water when you
21	reach the invert, so even if the solubility limits
22	fall in the invert, in general, there's enough more
23	water present that unless it's it does occur.
24	There may be precipitation in the invert, but in
25	general, the invert will support the transport of more

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	42
1	mass.
2	DR. WYMER: I would have said that pH as
3	it leaves the waste package and goes into the invert
4	is the most important because if it's around 3 or 4,
5	then it will react with the iron and you'll get a
6	reduction of the Neptunium.
7	MR. SWIFT: Yes. The volume of water
8	coming out of the package is small compared to the
9	volume of water entering the invert from other
10	sources. So we do not have all that chemistry effect
11	there. The invert chemistry is not dependent on the
12	chemistry of the water leaving the package.
13	DR. GARRICK: Peter, it's obvious that
14	this is a very interesting area and I hate to cut it
15	short, but
16	MR. SWIFT: I am actually done. If we go
17	back to slide, 15, my conclusion.
18	(Slide change.)
19	MR. SWIFT: Slide 15. That's it. With
20	that, I'm done. I think I have said anything already
21	on this side.
22	DR. GARRICK: Well, I didn't mean for you
23	to finish in seconds.
24	(Laughter.)
25	I was going to give you a few minutes.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	43
1	MR. SWIFT: I can read the slide.
2	(Laughter.)
3	I appreciate the thought. The points here
4	on this slide, we've heard this before. Technetium-99
5	and at early times prior to drip shield failure, it's
6	all diffusion in our model.
7	Later times, advective transport becomes
8	important and Neptunium-237 is the most important
9	contributor.
10	Neptunium-237 also does release, by
11	diffusion, in early times, but the concentration of
12	gradient is not as steep as it is for Technetium
13	because the solubility limits are lower.
14	And after the waste packages have failed,
15	basically total dose is Neptunium.
16	At this point here, I said this right at
17	the very beginning, the things that actually dominate
18	the inventory, the strontium, the Cesium-137,
19	Americium-241, Plutonium-238, 239, are not significant
20	contributors because retardation in the natural system
21	prevents their release while their inventory is high.
22	The long-lived Plutoniums are effectively
23	retarded in the natural system. That's it.
24	DR. GARRICK: Thank you. There may be
25	time for one or two questions beyond what we have

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1asked or are we in good enough shape to move along?2MR. SWIFT: I have one more point. I3encourage people to thumb through those backups and4I'll be here the rest of the day and I can field5guestions on those also.6DR. GARRICK: Very good, thank you. Okay,7now we're going to hear from the NRC side, Tim8McCartin.9Tim, since we haven't heard from you, I'd10appreciate it if you'd tell us who you are and what11you do, even though we know.12MR. McCARTIN: Good morning. I'm Tim13McCartin with the NRC Staff. I'm a Senior Advisor for14Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste15Management and I've also worked on the regulations,16part 63.17And I guess as a bit of an introduction,18the work I'm presenting today is a little bit19different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift20has presented. It's a work in progress that the21Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple22of times already to the Committee, but for others,23we're in the process of developing additional24capability within the Division to assist us in risk-25informing our review of a potential license		44
 encourage people to thumb through those backups and I'll be here the rest of the day and I can field guestions on those also. DR. GARRICK: Very good, thank you. Okay, now we're going to hear from the NRC side, Tim McCartin. Tim, since we haven't heard from you, I'd appreciate it if you'd tell us who you are and what you do, even though we know. MR. McCARTIN: Good morning. I'm Tim McCartin with the NRC Staff. I'm a Senior Advisor for Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste Management and I've also worked on the regulations, part 63. And I guess as a bit of an introduction, the work I'm presenting today is a little bit different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift has presented. It's a work in progress that the Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple of times already to the Committee, but for others, we're in the process of developing additional capability within the Division to assist us in risk- 	1	asked or are we in good enough shape to move along?
4I'll be here the rest of the day and I can field questions on those also.6DR. GARRICK: Very good, thank you. Okay, now we're going to hear from the NRC side, Tim McCartin.9Tim, since we haven't heard from you, I'd appreciate it if you'd tell us who you are and what you do, even though we know.12MR. McCARTIN: Good morning. I'm Tim McCartin with the NRC Staff. I'm a Senior Advisor for Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste Management and I've also worked on the regulations, part 63.17And I guess as a bit of an introduction, the work I'm presenting today is a little bit different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift has presented. It's a work in progress that the Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple of times already to the Committee, but for others, we're in the process of developing additional capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	2	MR. SWIFT: I have one more point. I
5questions on those also.6DR. GARRICK: Very good, thank you. Okay, now we're going to hear from the NRC side, Tim McCartin.9Tim, since we haven't heard from you, I'd appreciate it if you'd tell us who you are and what you do, even though we know.12MR. McCARTIN: Good morning. I'm Tim McCartin with the NRC Staff. I'm a Senior Advisor for Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste Management and I've also worked on the regulations, part 63.17And I guess as a bit of an introduction, the work I'm presenting today is a little bit different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift has presented. It's a work in progress that the Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple of times already to the Committee, but for others, we're in the process of developing additional capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	3	encourage people to thumb through those backups and
6 DR. GARRICK: Very good, thank you. Okay, 7 now we're going to hear from the NRC side, Tim 8 McCartin. 9 Tim, since we haven't heard from you, I'd 10 appreciate it if you'd tell us who you are and what 11 you do, even though we know. 12 MR. McCARTIN: Good morning. I'm Tim 13 McCartin with the NRC Staff. I'm a Senior Advisor for 14 Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste 15 Management and I've also worked on the regulations, 16 part 63. 17 And I guess as a bit of an introduction, 18 the work I'm presenting today is a little bit 19 different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift 10 has presented. It's a work in progress that the 21 committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple 22 of times already to the Committee, but for others, 23 we're in the process of developing additional 24 capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	4	I'll be here the rest of the day and I can field
7 now we're going to hear from the NRC side, Tim 8 McCartin. 9 Tim, since we haven't heard from you, I'd appreciate it if you'd tell us who you are and what you do, even though we know. 12 MR. McCARTIN: Good morning. I'm Tim McCartin with the NRC Staff. I'm a Senior Advisor for Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste Management and I've also worked on the regulations, part 63. 17 And I guess as a bit of an introduction, the work I'm presenting today is a little bit different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift has presented. It's a work in progress that the Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple of times already to the Committee, but for others, we're in the process of developing additional capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	5	questions on those also.
8 McCartin. 9 Tim, since we haven't heard from you, I'd appreciate it if you'd tell us who you are and what 10 appreciate it if you'd tell us who you are and what 11 you do, even though we know. 12 MR. McCARTIN: Good morning. I'm Tim 13 McCartin with the NRC Staff. I'm a Senior Advisor for 14 Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste 15 Management and I've also worked on the regulations, 16 part 63. 17 And I guess as a bit of an introduction, 18 the work I'm presenting today is a little bit 19 different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift 10 has presented. It's a work in progress that the 21 Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple 22 of times already to the Committee, but for others, 23 we're in the process of developing additional 24 capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	6	DR. GARRICK: Very good, thank you. Okay,
9Tim, since we haven't heard from you, I'd10appreciate it if you'd tell us who you are and what11you do, even though we know.12MR. McCARTIN: Good morning. I'm Tim13McCartin with the NRC Staff. I'm a Senior Advisor for14Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste15Management and I've also worked on the regulations,16part 63.17And I guess as a bit of an introduction,18the work I'm presenting today is a little bit19different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift20has presented. It's a work in progress that the21Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple22of times already to the Committee, but for others,23we're in the process of developing additional24capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	7	now we're going to hear from the NRC side, Tim
10appreciate it if you'd tell us who you are and what11you do, even though we know.12MR. McCARTIN: Good morning. I'm Tim13McCartin with the NRC Staff. I'm a Senior Advisor for14Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste15Management and I've also worked on the regulations,16part 63.17And I guess as a bit of an introduction,18the work I'm presenting today is a little bit19different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift20has presented. It's a work in progress that the21Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple22of times already to the Committee, but for others,23we're in the process of developing additional24capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	8	McCartin.
11you do, even though we know.12MR. McCARTIN: Good morning. I'm Tim13McCartin with the NRC Staff. I'm a Senior Advisor for14Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste15Management and I've also worked on the regulations,16part 63.17And I guess as a bit of an introduction,18the work I'm presenting today is a little bit19different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift20has presented. It's a work in progress that the21Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple22of times already to the Committee, but for others,23we're in the process of developing additional24capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	9	Tim, since we haven't heard from you, I'd
12 MR. McCARTIN: Good morning. I'm Tim 13 McCartin with the NRC Staff. I'm a Senior Advisor for 14 Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste 15 Management and I've also worked on the regulations, 16 part 63. 17 And I guess as a bit of an introduction, 18 the work I'm presenting today is a little bit 19 different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift 19 has presented. It's a work in progress that the 20 has presented. It's a work in progress that the 21 Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple 22 of times already to the Committee, but for others, 23 we're in the process of developing additional 24 capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	10	appreciate it if you'd tell us who you are and what
McCartin with the NRC Staff. I'm a Senior Advisor for Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste Management and I've also worked on the regulations, part 63. And I guess as a bit of an introduction, the work I'm presenting today is a little bit different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift has presented. It's a work in progress that the Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple of times already to the Committee, but for others, we're in the process of developing additional capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	11	you do, even though we know.
14Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste15Management and I've also worked on the regulations,16part 63.17And I guess as a bit of an introduction,18the work I'm presenting today is a little bit19different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift20has presented. It's a work in progress that the21Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple22of times already to the Committee, but for others,23we're in the process of developing additional24capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	12	MR. McCARTIN: Good morning. I'm Tim
Management and I've also worked on the regulations, part 63. And I guess as a bit of an introduction, the work I'm presenting today is a little bit different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift has presented. It's a work in progress that the Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple of times already to the Committee, but for others, we're in the process of developing additional capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	13	McCartin with the NRC Staff. I'm a Senior Advisor for
16 part 63. 17 And I guess as a bit of an introduction, 18 the work I'm presenting today is a little bit 19 different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift 20 has presented. It's a work in progress that the 21 Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple 22 of times already to the Committee, but for others, 23 we're in the process of developing additional 24 capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	14	Performance Assessment in the Division of Waste
And I guess as a bit of an introduction, the work I'm presenting today is a little bit different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift has presented. It's a work in progress that the Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple of times already to the Committee, but for others, we're in the process of developing additional capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	15	Management and I've also worked on the regulations,
18 the work I'm presenting today is a little bit 19 different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift 20 has presented. It's a work in progress that the 21 Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple 22 of times already to the Committee, but for others, 23 we're in the process of developing additional 24 capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	16	part 63.
19 different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift 20 has presented. It's a work in progress that the 21 Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple 22 of times already to the Committee, but for others, 23 we're in the process of developing additional 24 capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	17	And I guess as a bit of an introduction,
has presented. It's a work in progress that the Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple of times already to the Committee, but for others, we're in the process of developing additional capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	18	the work I'm presenting today is a little bit
21 Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple 22 of times already to the Committee, but for others, 23 we're in the process of developing additional 24 capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	19	different, but very complementary to what Peter Swift
of times already to the Committee, but for others, we're in the process of developing additional capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	20	has presented. It's a work in progress that the
23 we're in the process of developing additional 24 capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	21	Committee is aware of. I've talked to this a couple
24 capability within the Division to assist us in risk-	22	of times already to the Committee, but for others,
	23	we're in the process of developing additional
25 informing our review of a potential license	24	capability within the Division to assist us in risk-
	25	informing our review of a potential license

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	45
1	application and when I speak of risk-informing, I'm
2	talked about that we have an understanding of how the
3	components of the repository function in relationship
4	to a potential exposure or consequence.
5	And I guess as Andy Campbell indicated
6	yesterday, we've been doing performance assessment at
7	NRC for approximately 20 years and I think we've spent
8	a lot of time developing our models, understanding how
9	they function, etcetera.
10	We have not done as good a job being able
11	to transmit that understanding to other people, both
12	NRC Staff, the ACNW, technical experts, etcetera and
13	I know yesterday there was talking of a simplified
14	model and I completely agree in the concept of we need
15	to be able to explain this system better to technical
16	experts, to stakeholders, to the staff, so they
17	understand how the system is working and allow them to
18	then go back and look at that behavior of the
19	repository and decide for themselves whether they
20	agree or disagree and why. And I recall I'll go
21	back when we first started having public meetings in
22	Nevada on the proposed Part 63, I remember getting
23	asked a question and I thought I gave a fairly good
24	technical answer that certainly all my PA buddies
25	would understand, but the response was I don't believe

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	46
1	you and I don't think it was an unfair retort back
2	that we haven't done a good job in explaining things
3	so others can understand.
4	And what I'm hoping to present today is
5	some of the analyses, some of the calculations that
6	we're going to do in preparation of receiving the
7	application and helping our prelicensing interactions
8	with DOE, but also once we get the application, to do
9	these calculations to provide risk-information to the
10	staff to help us focus our review on the more safety
11	relevant factors.
12	And with that, let me go to the next
13	slide.
14	(Slide change.)
15	MR. McCARTIN: And today, I'm going to
16	just talk briefly to the current results as we see
17	them with our TPA code. Then I'll talk about really
18	the bulk of my talk is the performance attributes and
19	analyses that we've done to try to understand those
20	results, make those results more transparent and then
21	finally, I'll summarize with what I believe from that
22	analysis, some of the risk information, the risk
23	insights that we could derive from those analyses.
24	Next slide.
25	(Slide change.)

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	47
1	MR. McCARTIN: Current performance
2	assessments and here I'm talking nominal performance
3	so I'm not looking at disruptive events like igneous
4	activity, merely the ground water releases.
5	Dose within the 10,000 years are
6	influenced by very mobile radionuclides, principally
7	Iodine, Technetium. Beyond 10,000 years, influenced
8	by Neptunium, primarily a somewhat mobile
9	radionuclide. But a few questions, what about the
10	rest of the waste inventory?
11	Next slide.
12	(Slide change.)
13	MR. McCARTIN: Somewhat consistent with
14	what you saw with Peter's slides, today I will be
15	focusing on five particular radionuclides, Technetium
16	and Iodine, principally because those are the nuclides
17	that we see showing up in the 10,000 year period;
18	Neptunium, somewhat a little bit later; but also
19	Americium-241 and Plutonium-240, two nuclides that
20	have a very large inventory. If you look at the
21	inventory of a thousand years by curies, clearly, the
22	Americium and Plutonium account for more than 50
23	percent of the inventory by curies.
24	Interestingly enough, you see Technetium
25	and Iodine are relatively a small portion of the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	48
1	inventory. In addition, if I look at the dose
2	conversion factors, how significant are these curies
3	and most of the radionuclides fall into a dose
4	conversion on the order of 10^6 and that's rems per
5	year per curie per cubic meter in the water. But you
6	can see, Technetium has a relatively low dose
7	conversion factor and Iodine also, a little bit lower.
8	So if we looked at a if we did a health risk, you
9	can see these curies actually would get weighted less
10	because their dose conversion factors is less than the
11	other radionuclides.
12	Just a perspective on the inventory and
13	next slide.
14	(Slide change.).
15	MR. McCARTIN: Understanding the
16	performance assessment. What does and does not cause
17	those potential exposures? And I think it's very
18	important. We certainly are aware that Iodine and
19	Technetium arrive very quickly, but it's also
20	incumbent upon in our review, there's a host of other
21	radionuclides, some of which never make it. Well, why
22	is that the case? Do they decay away? Are they held
23	up in the source term? Are they delayed in the
24	geologic barrier? That's part of the understanding of
25	the components of the repository system and I know Rod

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	49
1	Ewing brought up how do you understand the different
2	barriers and their contributions?
3	Hopefully, the analysis I'll walk through
4	is a way to try to understand what the function and
5	role of the different parts of the system and part of
6	it is related to nuclides that never cause an
7	exposure.
8	It is very part of the problem,
9	although as I said, for years we would come out and
10	show dose curves and try to explain little wiggles in
11	the dose curves and step changes in the dose curves.
12	It's very difficult. There's different nuclides
13	occurring with different behaviors. There's a
14	temperature dependence that also imposes a time
15	sensitivity, because obviously the temperature is
16	decreasing over time. And most importantly, there's
17	certain masking effects. When you have a multiple
18	barrier system, if you have complementary barriers or
19	redundant barriers, depending on what they're doing
20	and when, they can mask the effect of other parts of
21	the system. Trying to get to this next slide.
22	(Slide change.)
23	MR. McCARTIN: What we are looking at are
24	different calculations that we can do to probe
25	specific aspects of the repository system and look at

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	50
1	not only the sensitivities within each particular
2	attribute, but the relationship between different
3	attributes, this masking effect, if you will.
4	The repository system works in
5	combination, both the engineering and the geology,
6	work in combination ending up with the final dose
7	curve that you have.
8	One of the things I'll talk about today is
9	potential performance indicators. To me, although the
10	dose curve is the final result for comparison to the
11	regulation and it's a good measure of health risk, it
12	is not very informative in explaining how the
13	repository works. When I see that oh, the repository
14	is it's .2 millirem. Well, I know it's below the
15	dose limit, but I don't have a sense of what that
16	means. I mean typically when we present dose curves
17	there's only two things that people come away with.
18	The doses tend to be low, prior to 10,000 years
19	because none of the waste package has failed. And
20	that's it. That's the only information that generally
21	we might spend a couple of days presenting
22	performance assessment results. That's what people
23	walk away with. There's a waste package and the doses
24	are low because of it and that's it.
25	And I'll try to show the repository system
I	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	51
1	is far more complex than that and I think what I'm
2	hoping to do is provide some perspective to understand
3	and interpret the performance assessment results, why
4	are we seeing those low doses.
5	Next slide.
6	(Slide change.)
7	MR. McCARTIN: I will apologize. I didn't
8	pay strict adherence to the profile for the ACW
9	outline. I'm relatively close to it and I think I
10	will address all the points, but I didn't adhere to
11	the exact titles, but I'm looking at five particular
12	aspects of the repository system, the waste package,
13	water flow into the waste package, the waste form, the
14	unsaturated zone and the saturated zone.
15	In terms of performance indicators, as I
16	said, I don't want to you won't see a dose curve in
17	my presentation and I will use the different
18	indicators that I'd like to think people could then
19	use to inform whether they believe what we're
20	representing or at least take that information and go
21	back and see if it's consistent with their thinking
22	how these different parts of the system might work.
23	And a dose really, at least in my way of thinking,
24	doesn't help me very much explain or allow someone to
25	do a side calculation as to whether they believe in

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1the behavior as we're representing it.2For the waste package lifetime is3obviously just years, how long does a waste package4last? That's a simple performance it's a time5value.6Water flow into the waste package and7waste form for those two attributes, what I will use8today is how many waste packages are necessary to9release 15 millirem at the drift wall.10Question?11DR. PAYER: I'm just thinking about it12now, so I'll make a comment. Joe Payer.13The waste package lifetime certainly is14measured in years for the first penetration, but the15form distribution amount of those presentations has a16MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes,19yes.20And this particular aspect is a geologic21delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at22the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see23how many packages would have to be failing at that24rate to get a 15 millirem dose.25For the unsaturated and saturated zone		52
3obviously just years, how long does a waste package4last? That's a simple performance it's a time5value.6Water flow into the waste package and7waste form for those two attributes, what I will use8today is how many waste packages are necessary to9release 15 millirem at the drift wall.10Question?11DR. PAYER: I'm just thinking about it12now, so I'll make a comment. Joe Payer.13The waste package lifetime certainly is14measured in years for the first penetration, but the15form distribution amount of those presentations has a16major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you17Know that, but I'm just18MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes,19yes.20And this particular aspect is a geologic21delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at22the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see23how many packages would have to be failing at that24rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	1	the behavior as we're representing it.
4last? That's a simple performance it's a time5value.6Water flow into the waste package and7waste form for those two attributes, what I will use8today is how many waste packages are necessary to9release 15 millirem at the drift wall.10Question?11DR. PAYER: I'm just thinking about it12now, so I'll make a comment. Joe Payer.13The waste package lifetime certainly is14measured in years for the first penetration, but the15form distribution amount of those presentations has a16major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you17know that, but I'm just18MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes,19yes.20And this particular aspect is a geologic21delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at22the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see23how many packages would have to be failing at that24rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	2	For the waste package lifetime is
 value. Water flow into the waste package and waste form for those two attributes, what I will use today is how many waste packages are necessary to release 15 millirem at the drift wall. Question? DR. PAYER: I'm just thinking about it now, so I'll make a comment. Joe Payer. The waste package lifetime certainly is measured in years for the first penetration, but the form distribution amount of those presentations has a major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you know that, but I'm just MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes, yes. And this particular aspect is a geologic delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see how many packages would have to be failing at that rate to get a 15 millirem dose. 	3	obviously just years, how long does a waste package
 6 Water flow into the waste package and 7 waste form for those two attributes, what I will use 8 today is how many waste packages are necessary to 9 release 15 millirem at the drift wall. 10 Question? 11 DR. PAYER: I'm just thinking about it 12 now, so I'll make a comment. Joe Payer. 13 The waste package lifetime certainly is 14 measured in years for the first penetration, but the 15 form distribution amount of those presentations has a 16 major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you 17 know that, but I'm just 18 MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes, 19 yes. 20 And this particular aspect is a geologic 21 delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at 22 the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see 23 how many packages would have to be failing at that 24 rate to get a 15 millirem dose. 	4	last? That's a simple performance it's a time
7 waste form for those two attributes, what I will use today is how many waste packages are necessary to release 15 millirem at the drift wall. Question? 11 DR. PAYER: I'm just thinking about it now, so I'll make a comment. Joe Payer. 13 The waste package lifetime certainly is measured in years for the first penetration, but the form distribution amount of those presentations has a major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you know that, but I'm just 18 MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes, 19 yes. 20 And this particular aspect is a geologic delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see how many packages would have to be failing at that rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	5	value.
 today is how many waste packages are necessary to release 15 millirem at the drift wall. Question? DR. PAYER: I'm just thinking about it now, so I'll make a comment. Joe Payer. The waste package lifetime certainly is measured in years for the first penetration, but the form distribution amount of those presentations has a major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you know that, but I'm just MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes, yes. And this particular aspect is a geologic delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see how many packages would have to be failing at that rate to get a 15 millirem dose. 	б	Water flow into the waste package and
 9 release 15 millirem at the drift wall. 10 Question? 11 DR. PAYER: I'm just thinking about it 12 now, so I'll make a comment. Joe Payer. 13 The waste package lifetime certainly is 14 measured in years for the first penetration, but the 15 form distribution amount of those presentations has a 16 major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you 17 know that, but I'm just 18 MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes, 19 yes. 20 And this particular aspect is a geologic 21 delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at 22 the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see 23 how many packages would have to be failing at that 24 rate to get a 15 millirem dose. 	7	waste form for those two attributes, what I will use
10Question?11DR. PAYER: I'm just thinking about it12now, so I'll make a comment. Joe Payer.13The waste package lifetime certainly is14measured in years for the first penetration, but the15form distribution amount of those presentations has a16major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you17know that, but I'm just18MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes,19yes.20And this particular aspect is a geologic21delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at22the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see23how many packages would have to be failing at that24rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	8	today is how many waste packages are necessary to
Image:	9	release 15 millirem at the drift wall.
now, so I'll make a comment. Joe Payer. The waste package lifetime certainly is measured in years for the first penetration, but the form distribution amount of those presentations has a major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you know that, but I'm just MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes, yes. And this particular aspect is a geologic delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see how many packages would have to be failing at that rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	10	Question?
13The waste package lifetime certainly is14measured in years for the first penetration, but the15form distribution amount of those presentations has a16major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you17know that, but I'm just18MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes,19yes.20And this particular aspect is a geologic21delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at22the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see23how many packages would have to be failing at that24rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	11	DR. PAYER: I'm just thinking about it
14 measured in years for the first penetration, but the 15 form distribution amount of those presentations has a 16 major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you 17 know that, but I'm just 18 MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes, 19 yes. 20 And this particular aspect is a geologic 21 delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at 22 the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see 23 how many packages would have to be failing at that 24 rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	12	now, so I'll make a comment. Joe Payer.
15 form distribution amount of those presentations has a 16 major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you 17 know that, but I'm just 18 MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes, 19 yes. 20 And this particular aspect is a geologic 21 delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at 22 the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see 23 how many packages would have to be failing at that 24 rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	13	The waste package lifetime certainly is
 16 major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you 17 know that, but I'm just 18 MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes, 19 yes. 20 And this particular aspect is a geologic 21 delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at 22 the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see 23 how many packages would have to be failing at that 24 rate to get a 15 millirem dose. 	14	measured in years for the first penetration, but the
<pre>17 know that, but I'm just 18 MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes, 19 yes. 20 And this particular aspect is a geologic 21 delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at 22 the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see 23 how many packages would have to be failing at that 24 rate to get a 15 millirem dose.</pre>	15	form distribution amount of those presentations has a
18 MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes, 19 yes. 20 And this particular aspect is a geologic 21 delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at 22 the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see 23 how many packages would have to be failing at that 24 rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	16	major impact on what happens afterwards. I'm sure you
19 yes. 20 And this particular aspect is a geologic 21 delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at 22 the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see 23 how many packages would have to be failing at that 24 rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	17	know that, but I'm just
20 And this particular aspect is a geologic 21 delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at 22 the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see 23 how many packages would have to be failing at that 24 rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	18	MR. McCARTIN: Yes, absolutely. Yes, yes,
21 delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at 22 the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see 23 how many packages would have to be failing at that 24 rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	19	yes.
the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see how many packages would have to be failing at that rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	20	And this particular aspect is a geologic
23 how many packages would have to be failing at that 24 rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	21	delay. I will do an analysis, look at the release at
24 rate to get a 15 millirem dose.	22	the drift wall, take the highest release rate and see
	23	how many packages would have to be failing at that
25 For the unsaturated and saturated zone	24	rate to get a 15 millirem dose.
	25	For the unsaturated and saturated zone

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	53
1	DR. RYAN: Excuse me, Tim. Just for
2	completeness, 15 millirem where? I mean is that
3	transported through the system then and then out at
4	the receptor
5	MR. McCARTIN: I'm assuming it's instantly
6	to the receptor.
7	DR. RYAN: So you're actually drinking
8	what's coming out of the drift wall?
9	MR. McCARTIN: I'm using 3,000 acre feed.
10	DR. RYAN: Okay, all right.
11	MR. McCARTIN: I'm not drinking
12	DR. RYAN: I just want to be clear and I
13	don't mean that as a criticism, but I just want to
14	make sure people realize that you're stylizing that
15	calculation.
16	MR. McCARTIN: Absolutely, yes. Yes.
17	It's an intermediate point of the PA. I'm using the
18	PA, but I have a release rate coming out at the drift
19	wall. I will use that release rate. I am assuming
20	that it is going into 3,000 acre feet, yes.
21	For the unsaturated and saturated zone
22	transport, I look at the time it takes from an initial
23	release into either of the zones, whatever goes in,
24	how long does it take before that amount comes out.
25	So if one curie goes into the saturated zone, how long

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	54
1	does it take one curie to come out?
2	DR. EWING: Tim, just a question.
3	MR. McCARTIN: Yes.
4	DR. EWING: I like this approach very
5	much, because it translates into things that people
6	can understand, but you used the phrase performance
7	indicators. Would this be similar to a safety case?
8	That's actually a loaded question.
9	MR. McCARTIN: There have been so many
10	definitions of what safety case is, I'm hesitant to
11	DR. EWING: That goes directly to the
12	safety
13	MR. McCARTIN: Absolutely. Yes, in the
14	concept that I believe that we need a thorough
15	understanding of how the repository works and how it
16	might relate to exposures. And there are it is far
17	more than just a dose curve. We don't see a dose
18	curve, oh, it's below the standard, that's it.
19	You need to go back and as Dr. Garrick
20	mentioned when he opened up, we need to peel back
21	things and understand what really matters.
22	Next slide.
23	(Slide change.)
24	MR. McCARTIN: With waste package and I
25	will apologize to the waste package people here. I am

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

not going to show anything with respect to the waste package. It is the initial component. There are no releases from the repository until the waste package is breached.

5 The waste package performance is straight forward to explain in a general sense. It's either 6 7 breached or it's not breached. There are all kinds of complexities and technical bases behind how it might 8 leak, whether it's through cracks, through small pits, 9 There is a lot of information behind that. 10 etcetera. 11 For this meeting, I did not want to try to get into 12 that particular aspect of the performance, but with respect to trying to provide a simplified view of the 13 14 results, until the waste package fails, nothing gets 15 out.

With our representation in the PA model, 16 17 we have -- once the first penetration occurs, we assume water can get into the waste package. Now that 18 19 may be, depending on if it's in a very small crack or 20 a very small pit, that may be a conservatism, but 21 you'll see how we try to account for some of the ways 22 the waste package fails in later slides. But for now, 23 I'd like to move on from there, trying to give an 24 overall picture of how our code and how we might 25 calculate these intermediate spots to qive а

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

(202) 234-4433

55

perspective.

1

2

That's it for the waste package.

3 For water flow into the waste package, I 4 want to look at a couple specific sensitivities with 5 respect to the way we represent it in the code. Although it says water flow, I don't want to divorce 6 7 water flow from solubility limits. They're really -the impact of water flow is certainly, has to be 8 considered in the context of the solubility limits. 9 You'll see for Technetium and Iodine we have one molar 10 11 solutions. There's no variation, relatively high. 12 The other three radionuclides, there are solubility limits applied. For deep percolation, in a very 13 14 simple way we have an initial rate of 4 to 13 15 millimeters per year is the initial deep percolation. However, we do represent the variation climate over 16 17 time, so this will change although not that significantly over 10,000 years. Over 100,000 years, 18 19 you certainly get into some very large glacial cycles 20 and it's much larger. But in 10,000, or around the 21 order, it possibly could double. Dave Esh talked a little bit about this 22 23 yesterday and Chris Grossman also. Flow diversion or

24 enhancement. What do we do with the deep percolation
25 rate? We have a representation for -- we can get more

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

2 In essence, it's a multiplying factor that varies from approximately a little bit more than 10^{-4} to 8. 3 When 4 it's less than 1, obviously, we're getting less 5 infiltration. When it's greater than, we're getting more infiltration. 6 7 At the high end, if I took 13 millimeters per year, and enhancement factor of 8 at our high end, 8 we get approximately 2.5 liters of water going into 9 the waste package per day. 10 11 You can see it's approximately, it's on 12 the order of 10,000 times less than that at the low So we have a fair amount of variation. 13 end. 14 The calculations I'm going to next show, 15 what I've done is I've used the TPA code and sampled across the different values, but I am going to fix for 16 a particular analyses, I will either pin things at the 17 high or low value in this situation. 18 19 Next slide. 20 (Slide change.) 21 MR. McCARTIN: In this case, I'm doing 22 solubility limits and what I'm showing here is once 23 again, how many waste packages do I need to be 24 releasing at the highest rate to get 15 millirem and 25 that's at the drip wall. There's no geologic

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

delaying. And I'm assuming the highest rate I observe over that 10,000 year period, that's not to say that highest rate -- it does not persist for the 10,000 years, but I'm taking the individual highest rate, although I am using a mean result. I'm sampling and I'm taking the mean release rates.

7 Not surprisingly, you can see that for the Technetium and Iodine, there's no variation. 8 We 9 didn't change between -- it was the same value for What I was I quess a little surprised at. 10 both. Ι 11 hadn't thought about it before and that's the value in 12 doing some of these calculations, it takes over 7,000 Why 7,000? I just not only took 70,000 13 packages. 14 metric tons, 10 metric tons per package. It's not 15 quite that, but it's on the order of the you need more than the entire repository leaking to get you more 16 than 15 millirem. 17

You can see for Neptunium, there's quite a bit more variation and likewise for Americium and Plutonium, it is far less.

I also did this calculation at 5,000 years and a 1,000 years to try to get a sense of how much did temperature affect this. Our release rates are somewhat dependent on temperature, just to see if that made a big difference. You can see there is some

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	59
1	variation. It wasn't as much as I thought, but you
2	can see 6, rather than 110. Part of this is due to
3	the decay. You've got 5,000 years Americium-241. Its
4	half life is 430 years, so you have part of that is
5	merely due to decay. That gives you a sense of what
б	solubility limits are doing in terms of impacting our
7	calculation.
8	Next slide.
9	(Slide change.)
10	MR. McCARTIN: In terms of water flux into
11	the waste package, the same kind of construct, but
12	here I'm looking at both what is it at the lowest
13	flow, what is it at the highest flow into the waste
14	package and you see at 5,000 years, with the diversion
15	we had we could not get 15 millirem out of the at
16	the drift wall with the entire repository.
17	You can see high flow, not surprisingly.
18	Neptunium. And some of the other Americium,
19	Plutonium, which are certainly solubility dependent.
20	They also are dependent on the amount of water getting
21	in there. See, there's a fairly big difference. All
22	the repository versus one package. So there's a
23	fairly large sensitivity for these nuclides with
24	respect to water influx and solubility.
25	DR. GARRICK: Tim, do you have a sense of

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 what the numbers would be if you used the means for 2 the solubility or some other central tendency 3 parameter? 4 MR. McCARTIN: No. 5 DR. GARRICK: That's probably in your 6 calculation. 7 MR. McCARTIN: As you know, this is work 8 in progress. 9 DR. GARRICK: Right. 10 MR. McCARTIN: That's a good suggestion. 11 Dave Esh also had some suggestions for me in terms of 12 ways to examine a better depiction of the uncertainty 13 and range here. And yes, we need to do more, but 14 DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead. 15 MR. McCARTIN: Next slide. 16 (Slide change.) 17 MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form, 18 in terms of our particular calculation, there really 19 are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have 20 a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution 21 rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10 ³ to 22 10 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. 23 The dissolution rate also		60
3 parameter? 4 MR. McCARTIN: No. 5 DR. GARRICK: That's probably in your 6 calculation. 7 MR. McCARTIN: As you know, this is work 8 in progress. 9 DR. GARRICK: Right. 10 MR. McCARTIN: That's a good suggestion. 11 Dave Esh also had some suggestions for me in terms of 12 ways to examine a better depiction of the uncertainty 13 and range here. And yes, we need to do more, but 14 DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead. 15 MR. McCARTIN: Next slide. 16 (Slide change.) 17 MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form, 18 in terms of our particular calculation, there really 19 are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have 20 a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution 21 rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10 ³ to 22 10 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. 23 The dissolution rate also has it looks 24 at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	1	what the numbers would be if you used the means for
4 MR. McCARTIN: No. 5 DR. GARRICK: That's probably in your 6 calculation. 7 MR. McCARTIN: As you know, this is work 8 in progress. 9 DR. GARRICK: Right. 10 MR. McCARTIN: That's a good suggestion. 11 Dave Esh also had some suggestions for me in terms of 12 ways to examine a better depiction of the uncertainty 13 and range here. And yes, we need to do more, but 14 DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead. 15 MR. McCARTIN: Next slide. 16 (Slide change.) 17 MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form, 18 in terms of our particular calculation, there really 19 are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have 20 a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution 21 rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10 ³ to 22 10 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. 23 The dissolution rate also has it looks 24 at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	2	the solubility or some other central tendency
5DR. GARRICK: That's probably in your6calculation.7MR. McCARTIN: As you know, this is work8in progress.9DR. GARRICK: Right.10MR. McCARTIN: That's a good suggestion.11Dave Esh also had some suggestions for me in terms of12ways to examine a better depiction of the uncertainty13and range here. And yes, we need to do more, but14DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead.15MR. McCARTIN: Next slide.16(Slide change.)17MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form,18in terms of our particular calculation, there really19are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have20a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution21The dissolution rate also has it looks23The dissolution rate also has it looks24at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	3	parameter?
 calculation. MR. McCARTIN: As you know, this is work in progress. DR. GARRICK: Right. MR. McCARTIN: That's a good suggestion. Dave Esh also had some suggestions for me in terms of ways to examine a better depiction of the uncertainty and range here. And yes, we need to do more, but DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead. MR. McCARTIN: Next slide. (Slide change.) MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form, in terms of our particular calculation, there really are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10³ to 10⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. The dissolution rate also has it looks at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area 	4	MR. McCARTIN: No.
7MR. McCARTIN: As you know, this is work8in progress.9DR. GARRICK: Right.10MR. McCARTIN: That's a good suggestion.11Dave Esh also had some suggestions for me in terms of12ways to examine a better depiction of the uncertainty13and range here. And yes, we need to do more, but14DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead.15MR. McCARTIN: Next slide.16(Slide change.)17MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form,18in terms of our particular calculation, there really19are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have20a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution21rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10 ³ to2210 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation.23The dissolution rate also has it looks24at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	5	DR. GARRICK: That's probably in your
 8 in progress. 9 DR. GARRICK: Right. 10 MR. McCARTIN: That's a good suggestion. 11 Dave Esh also had some suggestions for me in terms of 12 ways to examine a better depiction of the uncertainty 13 and range here. And yes, we need to do more, but 14 DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead. 15 MR. McCARTIN: Next slide. 16 (Slide change.) 17 MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form, 18 in terms of our particular calculation, there really 19 are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have 20 a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution 21 rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10³ to 22 10⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. 23 The dissolution rate also has it looks 24 at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area 	6	calculation.
9 DR. GARRICK: Right. 10 MR. McCARTIN: That's a good suggestion. 11 Dave Esh also had some suggestions for me in terms of 12 ways to examine a better depiction of the uncertainty 13 and range here. And yes, we need to do more, but 14 DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead. 15 MR. McCARTIN: Next slide. 16 (Slide change.) 17 MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form, 18 in terms of our particular calculation, there really 19 are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have 20 a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution 21 rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10 ³ to 22 10 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. 23 The dissolution rate also has it looks 24 at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	7	MR. McCARTIN: As you know, this is work
10MR. McCARTIN: That's a good suggestion.11Dave Esh also had some suggestions for me in terms of12ways to examine a better depiction of the uncertainty13and range here. And yes, we need to do more, but14DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead.15MR. McCARTIN: Next slide.16(Slide change.)17MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form,18in terms of our particular calculation, there really19are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have20a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution21rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10 ³ to2210 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation.23The dissolution rate also has it looks24at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	8	in progress.
11 Dave Esh also had some suggestions for me in terms of 12 ways to examine a better depiction of the uncertainty 13 and range here. And yes, we need to do more, but 14 DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead. 15 MR. McCARTIN: Next slide. 16 (Slide change.) 17 MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form, 18 in terms of our particular calculation, there really 19 are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have 20 a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution 21 rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10 ³ to 22 10 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. 23 The dissolution rate also has it looks 24 at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	9	DR. GARRICK: Right.
12 ways to examine a better depiction of the uncertainty 13 and range here. And yes, we need to do more, but 14 DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead. 15 MR. McCARTIN: Next slide. 16 (Slide change.) 17 MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form, 18 in terms of our particular calculation, there really 19 are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have 20 a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution 21 rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10 ³ to 22 10 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. 23 The dissolution rate also has it looks 24 at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	10	MR. McCARTIN: That's a good suggestion.
13and range here. And yes, we need to do more, but14DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead.15MR. McCARTIN: Next slide.16(Slide change.)17MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form,18in terms of our particular calculation, there really19are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have20a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution21rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10 ³ to2210 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation.23The dissolution rate also has it looks24at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	11	Dave Esh also had some suggestions for me in terms of
14DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead.15MR. McCARTIN: Next slide.16(Slide change.)17MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form,18in terms of our particular calculation, there really19are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have20a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution21rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10 ³ to2210 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation.23The dissolution rate also has it looks24at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	12	ways to examine a better depiction of the uncertainty
 MR. McCARTIN: Next slide. (Slide change.) MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form, in terms of our particular calculation, there really are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10³ to 10⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. The dissolution rate also has it looks at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area 	13	and range here. And yes, we need to do more, but
 16 (Slide change.) 17 MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form, 18 in terms of our particular calculation, there really 19 are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have 20 a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution 21 rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10³ to 22 10⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. 23 The dissolution rate also has it looks 24 at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area 	14	DR. GARRICK: That's okay, go ahead.
17MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form,18in terms of our particular calculation, there really19are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have20a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution21rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10³ to2210 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation.23The dissolution rate also has it looks24at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	15	MR. McCARTIN: Next slide.
18 in terms of our particular calculation, there really 19 are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have 20 a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution 21 rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10 ³ to 22 10 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. 23 The dissolution rate also has it looks 24 at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	16	(Slide change.)
19 are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have 20 a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution 21 rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10 ³ to 22 10 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. 23 The dissolution rate also has it looks 24 at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	17	MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the waste form,
 a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10³ to 10⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. The dissolution rate also has it looks at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area 	18	in terms of our particular calculation, there really
21 rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10 ³ to 22 10 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. 23 The dissolution rate also has it looks 24 at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	19	are two terms that I wanted to look at. One, we have
22 10 ⁶ so it's a three order of magnitude variation. 23 The dissolution rate also has it looks 24 at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	20	a pre-exponential term that modifies the dissolution
23The dissolution rate also has it looks24at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	21	rate and you can see it varies from 1.2 times 10^3 to
24 at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area	22	10^6 so it's a three order of magnitude variation.
	23	The dissolution rate also has it looks
25 and have middle things will be welcowed and we look the	24	at the particle radius of the fuel for a surface area
25 and now quickly things will be released and so looking	25	and how quickly things will be released and so looking

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	61
1	at those two aspects and certainly there's a
2	temperature dependence you'll see. I did a 1,000 year
3	and 5,000 year to try to see is there an effect due to
4	temperature.
5	Next slide.
6	(Slide change.)
7	DR. EWING: Excuse me. What are the
8	temperatures for 1,000 and 5,000 years? I mean
9	MR. McCARTIN: I'd have to get back to you
10	on that.
11	DR. EWING: Is that a difference of a 100
12	degrees or is it a 1,000? Most of the thermal pulse
13	is cooled quite a lot.
14	MR. McCARTIN: Yes. Off the top of my
15	head, I just don't I don't think it's it
16	shouldn't be that much.
17	DR. EWING: Your data suggests there's not
18	much of a difference.
19	MR. McCARTIN: I don't think it's that
20	much, but Dave, do you know?
21	MR. ESH: Yes. This is Dave Esh. I would
22	guess it's in the 60 to 80 degree C. range between
23	those two points.
24	DR. EWING: Thank you.
25	MR. McCARTIN: If we look at the release

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate and once again, by low rate and high rate, what I'm doing for the low rate, I'm setting those values 2 3 to both to give me the lowest value and both those 4 values, both to the extreme to give the highest value. 5 And you can see there is a sensitivity in terms of the release rate, certainly for the Technetium and Iodine. 6 7 It didn't show up for the solubility limits or the water, primarily because we have high solubility 8 limits for it, but you can see there is an impact 9 there for those two nuclides. 10 11 Likewise, Neptunium shows a fairly large 12 sensitivity to the release rate. Down here, there's not that much. I mean partly what you're seeing there 13 14 is the fact that there's a fairly large inventory of 15 these nuclides, not so much for these. And the release rate is much more effective for the small 16 inventory rating like Iodine and Technetium. 17 Once again, you get an understanding of where are you 18 19 getting some impact. 20 (Microphone adjusted) 21 You mean I've been talking this entire 22 time and nobody has heard a word? 23 (Laughter.) 24 I thought it was going well. 25 (Laughter.)

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

62

	63
1	Hardly any questions.
2	(Laughter.)
3	Next slide.
4	(Slide change.)
5	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Does it make any
6	difference which waste form you're using?
7	MR. McCARTIN: For this exercise, I was
8	merely using our base case model which was model 2
9	which as Dick explained yesterday, sort of in between
10	the lowest and highest that we have in our PA code.
11	We do not have a glass waste form in this particular
12	model.
13	But once again, it's a good question.
14	We're trying to get together a stable of calculations
15	that we would perform to give us, to give the staff
16	some insights on where is the where is the bang for
17	the buck, if you will, in terms of where are the
18	larger safety factors with respect to the potential
19	repository that we need to be examining very focused.
20	In terms of the unsaturated zone, for our
21	particular model, the Calico Hills nonwelded vitric
22	unit is a very high conductivity porous unit and so it
23	has the potential to significant retard some
24	radionuclides because of the porous flow rather than
25	fracture flow. Once again, Iodine, Technetium are

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1assumed to be unretarded, but you can see for2Neptunium, Americium and Plutonium, there are some3certainly for Americium and Plutonium, some fairly4large retardation factors.5DR. MORGENSTEIN: Is this zeolitic-based6sorption or clay based sorption?7MR. McCARTIN: It's on the vitric unit.8I'm not the sorption person. It's not the zeolatage9unit which is primarily a very low matrix10permeability, so it's primarily fracture flow. We11have a relatively simply pipe model for the12unsaturated zone and for the vitric unit, we would be13using essentially all fracture flow which is also14assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills15which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the16retardation there, but I don't know if17DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a18function then of sorption. Is that what you're19saying?20MR. McCARTIN: No, it is.21DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. But not in the23zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic24unit is principally fracture well, in our model it25essentially the matrix permeability is so low it		64
 certainly for Americium and Plutonium, some fairly large retardation factors. DR. MORGENSTEIN: Is this zeolitic-based sorption or clay based sorption? MR. McCARTIN: It's on the vitric unit. I'm not the sorption person. It's not the zeolatage unit which is primarily a very low matrix permeability, so it's primarily fracture flow. We have a relatively simply pipe model for the unsaturated zone and for the vitric unit, we would be using essentially all fracture flow which is also assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the retardation there, but I don't know if DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a function then of sorption. Is that what you're saying? MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic unit is principally fracture well, in our model it 	1	assumed to be unretarded, but you can see for
4 large retardation factors. 5 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Is this zeolitic-based 6 sorption or clay based sorption? 7 MR. McCARTIN: It's on the vitric unit. 8 I'm not the sorption person. It's not the zeolatage 9 unit which is primarily a very low matrix 10 permeability, so it's primarily fracture flow. We 11 have a relatively simply pipe model for the 12 unsaturated zone and for the vitric unit, we would be 13 using essentially all fracture flow which is also 14 assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills 15 which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the 16 retardation there, but I don't know if 17 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a 18 function then of sorption. Is that what you're 19 saying? 20 MR. McCARTIN: No, it is. 21 DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. 22 MR. McCARTIN: No, it is. 23 MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	2	Neptunium, Americium and Plutonium, there are some
5 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Is this zeolitic-based 6 sorption or clay based sorption? 7 MR. McCARTIN: It's on the vitric unit. 8 I'm not the sorption person. It's not the zeolatage 9 unit which is primarily a very low matrix 10 permeability, so it's primarily fracture flow. We 11 have a relatively simply pipe model for the 12 unsaturated zone and for the vitric unit, we would be 13 using essentially all fracture flow which is also 14 assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills 15 which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the 16 retardation there, but I don't know if 17 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a 18 function then of sorption. Is that what you're 19 saying? 20 MR. McCARTIN: No, it is. 21 DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. 22 MR. McCARTIN: No, it is. 23 DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	3	certainly for Americium and Plutonium, some fairly
 sorption or clay based sorption? MR. McCARTIN: It's on the vitric unit. I'm not the sorption person. It's not the zeolatage unit which is primarily a very low matrix permeability, so it's primarily fracture flow. We have a relatively simply pipe model for the unsaturated zone and for the vitric unit, we would be using essentially all fracture flow which is also assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the retardation there, but I don't know if DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a function then of sorption. Is that what you're saying? MR. McCARTIN: No, it is. DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic unit is principally fracture well, in our model it 	4	large retardation factors.
7 MR. McCARTIN: It's on the vitric unit. 8 I'm not the sorption person. It's not the zeolatage 9 unit which is primarily a very low matrix 10 permeability, so it's primarily fracture flow. We 11 have a relatively simply pipe model for the 12 unsaturated zone and for the vitric unit, we would be 13 using essentially all fracture flow which is also 14 assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills 15 which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the 16 retardation there, but I don't know if 17 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a 18 function then of sorption. Is that what you're 19 saying? 20 MR. McCARTIN: No, it is. 21 DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. 22 MR. McCARTIN: No, it is. 23 MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	5	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Is this zeolitic-based
8 I'm not the sorption person. It's not the zeolatage 9 unit which is primarily a very low matrix 10 permeability, so it's primarily fracture flow. We 11 have a relatively simply pipe model for the 12 unsaturated zone and for the vitric unit, we would be 13 using essentially all fracture flow which is also 14 assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills 15 which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the 16 retardation there, but I don't know if 17 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a 18 function then of sorption. Is that what you're 19 saying? 20 MR. MCCARTIN: No, it is. 21 DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. 22 MR. MCCARTIN: It is. But not in the 23 zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	6	sorption or clay based sorption?
9unit which is primarily a very low matrix10permeability, so it's primarily fracture flow. We11have a relatively simply pipe model for the12unsaturated zone and for the vitric unit, we would be13using essentially all fracture flow which is also14assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills15which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the16retardation there, but I don't know if17DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a18function then of sorption. Is that what you're19saying?20MR. McCARTIN: No, it is.21DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is.22MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the23zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic24unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	7	MR. McCARTIN: It's on the vitric unit.
10permeability, so it's primarily fracture flow. We11have a relatively simply pipe model for the12unsaturated zone and for the vitric unit, we would be13using essentially all fracture flow which is also14assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills15which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the16retardation there, but I don't know if17DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a18function then of sorption. Is that what you're19saying?20MR. McCARTIN: No, it is.21DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is.22MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the23zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic24unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	8	I'm not the sorption person. It's not the zeolatage
11 have a relatively simply pipe model for the 12 unsaturated zone and for the vitric unit, we would be 13 using essentially all fracture flow which is also 14 assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills 15 which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the 16 retardation there, but I don't know if 17 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a 18 function then of sorption. Is that what you're 19 saying? 20 MR. MCCARTIN: No, it is. 21 DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. 22 MR. MCCARTIN: It is. But not in the 23 zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	9	unit which is primarily a very low matrix
12 unsaturated zone and for the vitric unit, we would be 13 using essentially all fracture flow which is also 14 assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills 15 which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the 16 retardation there, but I don't know if 17 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a 18 function then of sorption. Is that what you're 19 saying? 20 MR. MCCARTIN: No, it is. 21 DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. 22 MR. MCCARTIN: It is. But not in the 23 zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	10	permeability, so it's primarily fracture flow. We
 using essentially all fracture flow which is also assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the retardation there, but I don't know if DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a function then of sorption. Is that what you're saying? MR. McCARTIN: No, it is. DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic unit is principally fracture well, in our model it 	11	have a relatively simply pipe model for the
14assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills15which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the16retardation there, but I don't know if17DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a18function then of sorption. Is that what you're19saying?20MR. McCARTIN: No, it is.21DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is.22MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the23zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic24unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	12	unsaturated zone and for the vitric unit, we would be
<pre>15 which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the 16 retardation there, but I don't know if 17 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a 18 function then of sorption. Is that what you're 19 saying? 20 MR. McCARTIN: No, it is. 21 DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. 22 MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the 23 zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it</pre>	13	using essentially all fracture flow which is also
<pre>16 retardation there, but I don't know if 17 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a 18 function then of sorption. Is that what you're 19 saying? 20 MR. McCARTIN: No, it is. 21 DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. 22 MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the 23 zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it</pre>	14	assumed to be unretarded whereas the Calico Hills
17DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a18function then of sorption. Is that what you're19saying?20MR. McCARTIN: No, it is.21DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is.22MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the23zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic24unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	15	which is primarily porous flow, it's there is the
<pre>18 function then of sorption. Is that what you're 19 saying? 20 MR. McCARTIN: No, it is. 21 DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. 22 MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the 23 zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it</pre>	16	retardation there, but I don't know if
<pre>19 saying? 20 MR. McCARTIN: No, it is. 21 DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. 22 MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the 23 zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it</pre>	17	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Retardation is not a
20 MR. McCARTIN: No, it is. 21 DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. 22 MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the 23 zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	18	function then of sorption. Is that what you're
21 DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is. 22 MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the 23 zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	19	saying?
22 MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the 23 zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	20	MR. McCARTIN: No, it is.
23 zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic 24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	21	DR. MORGENSTEIN: It is.
24 unit is principally fracture well, in our model it	22	MR. McCARTIN: It is. But not in the
	23	zealitic unit. This is the vitric unit. The zealitic
25 essentially the matrix permeability is so low it	24	unit is principally fracture well, in our model it
	25	essentially the matrix permeability is so low it

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Í	65
1	always is fracture flow and where we don't assume
2	retardation in fractures. The Calico Hills vitric
3	unit has a very high matrix permeability, so the
4	waters going through the unsaturated rock and so
5	there's a lot of surface area and we do account for
6	that but
7	DR. MORGENSTEIN: So this is by diffusion?
8	MR. McCARTIN: No, no, it's sorption.
9	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Sorption.
10	MR. McCARTIN: On to rock surfaces, right.
11	DR. MORGENSTEIN: On to glass surface or
12	other minerals?
13	MR. McCARTIN: Yes.
14	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Okay.
15	DR. BULLEN: Tim, this is Dan Bullen,
16	before you leave this, the 50 percent footprint is for
17	the SR design footprint, not the 5-lobed design where
18	you're going east of the Ghost Dance?
19	MR. McCARTIN: Correct. And this is
20	probably a little bit dated also in about I'll see two
21	or two three years ago is when we updated the
22	stratigraphy below Yucca Mountain for our analyses and
23	it's approximately 50 percent.
24	DR. BULLEN: Okay.
25	MR. McCARTIN: But it's not the new

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	66
1	footprint.
2	DR. BULLEN: Thank you.
3	MR. McCARTIN: And as I explained, our
4	unsaturated zone model is relatively simple. We
5	assume vertical flow downward, so where there isn't
б	the Calico Hills vitric unit, we generally see
7	fracture flow exclusively to the water table, so that
8	is an effect there that where there isn't the Calico
9	Hills vitric unit, it's almost it's a very, very
10	short travel time to the saturated zone. So this type
11	of performance we see for about affecting
12	approximately 50 percent of the repository. I used an
13	average thickness of 30 meters. That's about what we
14	have. I mean we have as Chris explained yesterday,
15	we have 10 different subareas and we represent each
16	one of them separately, primarily because of
17	stratigraphy and temperature. Both are considered,
18	but I did not, for this analysis, I did not. I just
19	used a single unit. Not an all temp.
20	Next slide.
21	(Slide change.)
22	MR. McCARTIN: When we look at that, not
23	surprising in terms of the transport time, variety of
24	Technetium, 450 years. No difference between low and
25	high. It's assumed to be unretarded for both. But

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	67
1	you can quickly see that Neptunium, it varies from
2	9,000 to 60,000. For Americium and Plutonium, I did
3	the simulation for 100,000 years. It never got out.
4	And so you can see in our model, for where there is
5	Calico Hills vitric and 30 meters of it, for these
б	particular radionuclides, significant retardation.
7	Now in addition to the retardation,
8	remember one thing that compliments the delay is a
9	short half life, that it can I mean you don't have
10	to delay too long and it disappears, it's gone. So
11	whereas these certainly are longer lived, but even the
12	Neptunium is quite substantial.
13	Next slide.
14	(Slide change.)
15	MR. McCARTIN: In terms of the saturated
16	zone, you'll see we have some of the same
17	characteristics for the retardation. In this case we
18	this is retardation principally in the alluvium.
19	We're assuming fracture flow in the welded tuff units.
20	So another aspect is how, where is that
21	point between where the water goes from the welded
22	tough units to the alluvium? I considered a distance
23	of the stretch of the alluvium along the transport
24	path from 1 to 5 kilometers.
25	In the unsaturated zone, we did not take

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	68
1	account for matrix diffusion. In the saturated zone
2	we do account for matrix diffusion. It's a much
3	longer transport path relatively slow velocities.
4	One of the parameters we sampled is an
5	"effective" fraction of the matrix. We are not
6	assuming the nuclides can diffuse into all the rock
7	pores. And so there's a fraction that varies from 1
8	percent of the rock is available for diffusion to 10
9	percent, .01 to 1.
10	So that's the variation there and next
11	slide.
12	(Slide change.)
13	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Could you go through
14	again on the other one, what's driving retardation?
15	Is it a combination then of matrix diffusion plus
16	sorption?
17	MR. McCARTIN: This retardation is
18	sorption in the alluvium.
19	DR. MORGENSTEIN: And is it
20	mineralogically controlled? What's driving it? What
21	minerals are driving sorption?
22	MR. McCARTIN: In terms of I'd have to
23	ask one of the
24	DR. MORGENSTEIN: In other words, what are
25	the assumptions?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	69
1	MR. McCARTIN: Is someone at the Center,
2	is it Dave Turner or someone that can speak to the
3	retardations we have?
4	MR. TURNER: My name is David Turner in
5	San Antonio and where the sorption coefficients came
6	from for TPA code, the version Tim is talking about is
7	it has been calibrated a sorption model, particularly
8	surface compensation model to sorption on to
9	aluminosilicate and then we ran it over the range in
10	water chemistries that are absorbed in the saturated
11	zone in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain. That set up
12	the probability distribution function that are pulled
13	into the function part, transport.
14	They're driven by the sorption coefficient
15	particularly for Americium can be very high. They're
16	calibrated using site specific water chemistry at the
17	site.
18	DR. MORGENSTEIN: The aluminum silicates
19	are dominantly feldspars and/or clays?
20	MR. TURNER: For uranium they are clays.
21	They're based on clay. It's also generated down here
22	in San Antonio for Plutonium and Americium. They are
23	based on data from the literature with sorption on to
24	I believe it's an aluminosilicate.
25	DR. MORGENSTEIN: A final question, so

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	70
1	this is based on the concentration of clays,
2	essentially and aluminumoxy compounds?
3	What site information do we have on
4	concentrations?
5	MR. TURNER: Well, okay, in doing this,
6	the basis is it's scaled to surface area and we're
7	using surface area estimates that are from the TPA
8	code. So it's a little bit we're consistent in
9	that respect. We're trying to use the same surface
10	areas and porosities that are being used in the TPA
11	code to scale our sorption information to produce the
12	retardation factor.
13	DR. MORGENSTEIN: So we only have site
14	specific information, is that it?
15	MR. TURNER: Mineral concentration along
16	the flow path.
17	MR. BERTETTI: This is Paul Bertetti from
18	the Center. We don't have that site specific
19	information in this version of the model, but we now
20	have quantitative x-ray diffraction data from bore
21	holds, Nye County bore holes in the alluvium and we're
22	incorporating that into the next phase of the modeling
23	effort.
24	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Do you want to guess on
25	how close or how different you might be?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	71
1	MR. BERTETTI: No, not until
2	(Laughter.)
3	MR. McCARTIN: Next slide.
4	(Slide change.)
5	MR. McCARTIN: And as you can see, the
6	results are somewhat similar to what we saw for the
7	unsaturated zone that the Iodine Technetium have the
8	shortest travel times and then with the others quite
9	a bit longer. You see Neptunium, a fairly large range
10	between the highest and the lowest retardations.
11	One interesting thing here that these two
12	columns are high and low for a one kilometer stretch
13	of alluvium, these two columns are a 5 kilometer
14	stretch of alluvium. And I was surprised there wasn't
15	a larger difference and it was it's always
16	interesting to see some results that you didn't really
17	expect, but there just isn't that much difference. And
18	certainly for some radionuclides, you can see because
19	of the high sorption that is being used, a little bit
20	of retardation for Americium and Plutonium go quite a
21	long way.
22	Next slide.
23	(Slide change.)
24	MR. McCARTIN: I wanted to look at matrix
25	diffusion, a similar kind of result. As I said, there

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	72
1	was that effective fraction of the matrix diffusion
2	and I don't know if I would have guessed this before,
3	but it somewhat doubled between just that 1 percent
4	and 10 percent. It somewhat doubled the time it took
5	that initial release to get out for both the Iodine
6	and Technetium. You see can a little more effective
7	for Neptunium. That's also because once it diffuses
8	into the matrix, there is some sorption that can go on
9	and likewise, once again because of the sorption and
10	the long half life, there was certainly larger numbers
11	there.
12	Next slide.
13	(Slide change.)
14	MR. McCARTIN: In summary, having gone
15	through that, what do I come away with that? In terms
16	of water flow into the waste package, certainly the
17	solubility limit and water flow were important for
18	Neptunium. Also, a large number of waste package
19	failures, breaches, must occur for Iodine and
20	Technetium, partly because it's a rather limited
21	inventory of those radionuclides.
22	In terms of the waste form, the
23	degradation rate seemed to be important for all the
24	radionuclides.
25	Interestingly, at least over the time

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433

	73
1	period I looked at, the 5,000 to a 1,000 years, there
2	seemed to be a relatively limited sensitivity to the
3	temperature. Now that's assuming the lowest waste
4	package breach I considered was a 1,000 years.
5	Next slide.
6	(Slide change.)
7	MR. McCARTIN: The unsaturated zone, the
8	Calico Hills vitric unit, certainly was important for
9	sorbed radionuclides like Neptunium and it also added
10	significant delay times for both the Americium and
11	Plutonium.
12	For the saturated zone, Neptunium was
13	rather sensitive to the variation of retardation.
14	There was some sensitivity, but limited sensitivity to
15	matrix diffusion and surprisingly, there was limited
16	sensitivity to the extent of the alluvium.
17	Next slide.
18	(Slide change.)
19	MR. McCARTIN: The question is what do we
20	do with this information? And the Committee, I'll say
21	many people in the audience may not know the long
22	standing I'll say frustration with the Committee as
23	I'll term it, that we have not used our risk insights.
24	And I think that's two-fold. It gets to, I think, we
25	haven't been able to transparently convey to the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 Committee what's going on in the system and why. And 2 as you can see, these analyses are an attempt to try to peel back the shroud of mystery that ends up as a 3 4 dose curve at the end and that's -- this is the first 5 step. We're going to continue this. You can see there we hope to prioritize some of our work 6 in 7 relationship to some of the things that we saw. We 8 also -- there's two other parts that we need to get to 9 is then with these things that seem to matter, we need to then go back to the data and information supporting 10 it, do we believe that representation? Now that we 11 12 know these are the -- these particular aspects are the most significant, look at that information. 13 We also 14 intend to -- we've done this with the TPA code. We 15 are very familiar with the TPA code. We can do a lot of different analyses with it. Clearly, we have to do 16 It's not what the TPA code has in it, it's 17 this. what's in DOE's GoldSim model and we need to look at 18 19 the assumptions and use the GoldSim model to do some 20 of these same analyses to help us understand what's 21 going on and why there. In addition, to obviously 22 making benefit of the calculations that Peter has presented. But and in fact, some of these analyses, 23 24 I'll say started out oh, six months to a year ago. 25 Bill Ford and Hans Arlt at the NRC were looking at

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 GoldSim and they were looking at some of the output files that GoldSim produced. And they were trying to 2 understand things by some of these output files that 3 4 are very similar to some of the output -- some of the results that I used. I said well, that makes a lot of 5 sense. We can try to use that. We need to go back 6 7 and start to look at the DOE model, so you'll -- as I've promised the Committee, we will be looking -- we 8 need to transition from looking at our results to what 9 does this mean in terms of the DOE results. 10 11 As we go down this path, flexibility in 12 the selection of an analyses, as you saw, I did different things, different ways. looked 13 Ι at 14 different performance measures. I think this is 15 consistent with the Committee has recommended different pinch point. I'd like to think this is --16 17 it isn't a simplified analysis in the sense that I'm still using the TPA code. But it's simplified in that 18 19 I'm pulling out and getting into a bite size piece of 20 the TPA code that people can look at and go away with 21 well, do I agree that the retardation for Neptunium is 22 going to be delay things from 90 years to 70,000 23 years. 24 An expert can go back and look at analyses

and determine that. Likewise, release rates. There's

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

	76
1	something there that someone can say why should I
2	believe that?
3	I guess we're going to continue. I assume
4	we'll be back here not necessarily for this panel, but
5	for the ACNW. It is a work in progress. We're
6	continuing and I'd be happy to hear any questions,
7	comments and
8	DR. GARRICK: Thanks, Tim. We appreciate
9	your abstractions of the abstractive model.
10	(Laughter.)
11	I think this is very valuable. I know
12	Mike has a question.
13	DR. RYAN: Tim, I concur with John. This
14	is very insightful work and helpful and stimulation of
15	the thinking process, it's great.
16	Maybe I could turn your attention to Slide
17	4.
18	I want to kind of focus in on the dose
19	conversion factor part. I know in your analysis that's
20	been kind of a fixed parameter and that 15 millirem
21	dose has been fixed. There's a couple of aspects I'd
22	like to just take a minute and talk about and then get
23	your reaction to maybe the same kind of systematic
24	exploration that needs to be done there.
25	Dose conversation factors are used, I

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	77
1	guess from ICRP in the analysis. I caution everybody
2	to recall, those are dose conversion factors that were
3	designed for worker protection. Plutonium, for
4	example, it would surprise you to take a look at all
5	of the reported GI tract uptake fractions which drives
6	the factor. They range over several orders of
7	magnitude and the 95 percentile of the distribution is
8	what was used to set that dose conversion factor.
9	The tendency of these factors is not to be
10	central tendency, it's to be conservative tendency
11	because they were designed for worker protection. So
12	that's something that would be interesting to explore
13	because in many cases they can be magnitude influences
14	on doses.
15	Now perhaps for Technetium and Iodine,
16	not, because they're soluble and mobile in the body
17	and so on. So I think there's a fruitful area to
18	explore with the fundamental dose conversation
19	factors.
20	I've looked carefully at Plutonium and
21	that's one that's very surprising that it was set to
22	be quite thoroughly conservative for the purpose of
23	worker protection. So we're using them for a
24	different purpose now.
25	The second is the pathway dose conversion

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	78
1	factors which include intake rates, food consumption
2	rates, all those kinds of things. For example, water
3	intake is two liters per day. How many in the room
4	drink all their water out of one tap all day long
5	every day?
6	Well, there's probably a conservatism in
7	that assumption, so I think with the same kind of
8	exploration that you've done for these other issues of
9	waste release and other things, it would be as
10	important and very helpful to understand what the
11	biosphere component offers in terms of either
12	conservatism or perhaps nonconservatism or the same
13	kind of exploration.
14	I guess that's my comment, and I'd
15	appreciate your reaction to that.
16	MR. McCARTIN: Well, certain aspects of
17	the extrapolation from a concentration of curies to
18	dose could warrant looking at. I mean there are
19	certain parts that my understanding that we would
20	expect the Department to use whatever federal guidance
21	is current at the time of the license application and
22	EPA does the federal guidance for what methodology
23	should be used to calculate doses and we would just
24	use that.

DR. RYAN: Let me just react to that one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

<pre>1 point. I agree with you. You use what's required. 2 However, exploring what that means doesn't mean you 3 don't use it. 4 MR. McCARTIN: Okay. Sure. Good point. 5 Yes. I would agree. 6 Now one ameliorating factor is things like 7 Americium and Plutonium in terms of if you saw the 8 retardations for the alluvium, even at the lowest 9 value, they never got out and so there's certain 10 things that once again, we want to make sure and focus 11 on the ones that now certainly Neptunium, it's</pre>
<pre>3 don't use it. 4 MR. McCARTIN: Okay. Sure. Good point. 5 Yes. I would agree. 6 Now one ameliorating factor is things like 7 Americium and Plutonium in terms of if you saw the 8 retardations for the alluvium, even at the lowest 9 value, they never got out and so there's certain 10 things that once again, we want to make sure and focus</pre>
 MR. McCARTIN: Okay. Sure. Good point. Yes. I would agree. Now one ameliorating factor is things like Americium and Plutonium in terms of if you saw the retardations for the alluvium, even at the lowest value, they never got out and so there's certain things that once again, we want to make sure and focus
5 Yes. I would agree. 6 Now one ameliorating factor is things like 7 Americium and Plutonium in terms of if you saw the 8 retardations for the alluvium, even at the lowest 9 value, they never got out and so there's certain 10 things that once again, we want to make sure and focus
6 Now one ameliorating factor is things like 7 Americium and Plutonium in terms of if you saw the 8 retardations for the alluvium, even at the lowest 9 value, they never got out and so there's certain 10 things that once again, we want to make sure and focus
7 Americium and Plutonium in terms of if you saw the 8 retardations for the alluvium, even at the lowest 9 value, they never got out and so there's certain 10 things that once again, we want to make sure and focus
8 retardations for the alluvium, even at the lowest 9 value, they never got out and so there's certain 10 things that once again, we want to make sure and focus
9 value, they never got out and so there's certain 10 things that once again, we want to make sure and focus
10 things that once again, we want to make sure and focus
11 on the ones that now certainly Neptunium, it's
12 pushed a little bit beyond, but as you saw, the
13 variation is relatively significant between the
14 solubility limits, release rates, water influx and
15 retardation. That's certainly a nuclide that I think
16 we want to
17 DR. RYAN: And as you see, it's got the
18 largest dose conversion factor, so that's an
19 exploration that might be interesting.
20 MR. McCARTIN: Yes, yes, I would agree.
21 DR. GARRICK: Go ahead, Rod.
22 DR. EWING: Just to follow up on that, as
23 someone who is not very familiar with dose
24 conversation factors and I just know enough to be
25 confused, it would be very helpful and what's missing

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 and I like your approach is a comparison between the 2 DOE, the TSPA and the TPA and what would help me is before you get to the biosphere, show the number 3 4 curies at a certain part and place in the analysis for 5 say Technetium and Iodine and Technetium and Iodine are very interesting because they're not retarded. So 6 7 these are real tracers that can bring out the differences between the models that you see. So I was 8 9 sitting here struggling with dose conversion factors. 10 The DOE, TSPA, Peter has given us curves for one 11 package failure. You've said we need more than the 12 inventory to fail for Technetium. At a 1,000 years, it would be very interesting to see how close your 13 14 estimates actually are in terms of the total number of 15 curies released and there will be differences, of 16 That's not to say either is wrong, but in course. those differences, I think, is a lot of value, if we 17 understand the reason for the difference. 18 19 But once you go to the dose conversion 20 factors, then I lose control over my ability to think 21 about what's gone on in the repository waste form.

DR. BULLEN: Bullen, Technical Review Board. Along those same lines, I actually did the same type of conversion as my esteemed colleague from the University of Michigan and if you take a look at

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	81
1	Peter Swift's figure this morning and you look at the
2	5,000 year dose for Iodine-129 actually, it's
3	Technetium-99, I'm sorry. So Tech-99 dose is on the
4	order of maybe 3 or 4 times 10^{-5} and you say okay,
5	I've got about 10^4 packages. I got up 10^4 and say
6	well, do I meet the regulatory limit or do I exceed it
7	and I'm off by about an order of magnitude, if you
8	just take a look at it.
9	Now the question I have for Tim is that
10	well, is the order of magnitude close enough for the
11	kinds of calculations that you're doing or do we need
12	to understand more fully the differences between the
13	codes and try to explain why that order of magnitude
14	is there? But right now, you're within an order of
15	magnitude and as a performance assessment modeler from
16	way back, I look at that and say well, that's the same
17	answer, but maybe you don't feel that way.
18	MR. McCARTIN: Well, I guess there's a
19	couple of comments with respect to that and both
20	points and there's certainly comparison between
21	ourselves and DOE. We aren't holding ourselves out as
22	gee, we have it right. We are doing analyses to
23	assist our thinking and ultimately it's what is the
24	DOE model, what are the characteristics that are
25	incorporated in their PA and have they supported those

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	82
1	characteristics?
2	Now the part the differences is well,
3	that's useful in trying to understand better what DOE
4	is doing. I guess I'm not the fact that we
5	compare, as I mentioned yesterday, there was a I'll
б	say four or five years ago, somewhere in that range we
7	looked at release rates and we were pretty close, I'd
8	say.
9	We had a lower release rate and no
10	cladding credit and DOE had a very high release rate
11	and a lot of cladding credit. And it's useful to know
12	that, but our role is has DOE supported the basis for
13	their cladding credit.
14	We need to know that the cladding credit
15	has a significant impact before we can review it and
16	in that context, the understanding both performance
17	assessments are useful, but it's really a took for us
18	to probe DOE's assumptions and we have never and I
19	probably should have had a caveat and maybe we've
20	gotten a little lazy over the years, but when we've
21	had technical exchanges with the Department on
22	performance assessment, we have always said that there
23	are no parameters or approaches in our TPA code that
24	represent regulatory acceptance.
25	DR. GARRICK: As

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	83
1	MR. McCARTIN: The Department can't say
2	NRC did it that way, well, here it is, feed it right
3	back to us.
4	They have to have their own basis and it
5	has to stand on its own. We're doing this as an
6	understanding process.
7	DR. GARRICK: Excuse me. My opinion on
8	this order of magnitude business, if we were 100
9	percent confident that our results were within an
10	order of magnitude I would be very, very happy.
11	(Laughter.)
12	Rod, you had a question.
13	DR. EWING: Just a comment. I understand
14	the regulatory well, I don't understand the
15	regulatory framework. I have an impression of the
16	constraints. But still, you know, in any other
17	scientific or engineering field where you've got two
18	models, people immediately compare them and it's not
19	to sometimes it's to tear one another part, but
20	besides that it's very instructive to see what the
21	cause of the difference is and of course, the fact
22	that they match doesn't mean that either model is
23	correct, but it's a very revealing and useful exercise
24	that in other waste management communities around the
25	world, I mentioned this blind predictive modeling,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	84
1	people do routinely.
2	And so
3	DR. GARRICK: Yes, this Committee agrees
4	with you and we've been pushing for this very hard.
5	MR. McCARTIN: Right, and my only point is
6	there's no question that the ability of the NRC staff
7	to comment and review during this pre-licensing phase
8	and when we get the license application is completely
9	enhanced by the performance assessment work we've done
10	to develop our own independent model.
11	It's the understanding, and I think that's
12	your point, the understanding that that brings is the
13	important aspect, not necessarily whether there's a
14	direct comparison.
15	DR. GARRICK: Yes, Joe?
16	DR. PAYER: Joe Payer. I, too, really
17	support this kind of effort. I know that there's the
18	issue of remaining independent and so forth, but also
19	understand that NRC and DOE have been able to identify
20	key technical issues and other aspects, that sort of
21	thing. It seems to me and I also know you're both
22	working to try to make these complex models, at least
23	let people know what's in them and how they work and
24	so forth.
25	It seems to me it would be a great step

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

forward if you could agree upon the sorts of lists that you have package, waste form, those types of things and so these exploratory and explanatory types of treatments could at least be in the same boxes, you know, so how are each of you treating penetrations and the waste package, whatever type of thing.

For one thing, I guess to follow up on that is the question, when you try to compare what DOE is doing compared to your analysis, looking at your TPA, how hard is that to do? I'm sure all the information is there somewhere, but does it take a major amount of effort to repackage it and put it together or is it pretty straight forward.

14 MR. McCARTIN: In theory, it's straight 15 forward. In application, it can be a little more difficult and it's just -- it's going to take a little 16 17 bit of time on our part. We have approximately a year or a year and a half ago, we got the GoldSim model in 18 19 house and we have it up on people's computers. To be 20 able to go in, obviously, with our code I can go in 21 and pull out output and do runs, very flexible. With 22 the DOE model, it is someone else's model, so we're 23 coming up to speed. There are some people, Dave Esh, 24 on staff, who is very proficient in it, but others are coming up to speed and that I think is one of our main 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

(202) 234-4433

	86
1	goals.
2	The one problem we have is that the TPA
3	code is a very, by comparison is a very svelte model.
4	It runs very quick. We designed it, when we started
5	many years ago to develop it, we wanted a code that we
6	could do around 400 realizations over night and so we
7	put a very strict run time on each of the modules on
8	the order of I'll say 30 seconds. I forget exactly,
9	for each module.
10	So we have something that we essentially
11	can run over night. We run it over night easily on a
12	PC now without any trouble. Sometimes in a couple of
13	hours.
14	The DOE model is much larger and right now
15	we don't have any computers in-house that can actually
16	run the code. We can get DOE to give us the results,
17	and that's what we're looking at now. We have the
18	results and we can do it, but it's not quite as easy.
19	DR. PAYER: I'm not asking do codes mesh
20	up. I'm just asking that it appears to me that both
21	organizations are trying to make, strive for
22	transparency and explain these to different groups of
23	stakeholders. And if you could just agree on the
24	categories in which you're going to explain that, you
25	know, for example, if you would have followed the list

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	87
1	here, we would have had to close the but for
2	reasons, you do your own things. And everybody does
3	that, but then it makes the third party, it's hard to
4	there's overlap between the boxes and I just think
5	it would be a step forward if we could agree on it and
6	start explaining things in the same bundle of
7	products.
8	MR. McCARTIN: Good point.
9	DR. GARRICK: George Hornberger.
10	CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Just to change gears
11	here, Tim, I have a very specific question, so looking
12	at your table for saturated zone, retardation
13	sensitivity, and you looked at a 1 kilometer pathway
14	and a 5 kilometer pathway and Neptunium-237, you had
15	950 and for the 1 kilometer path and you for the
16	it's Slide 18, if you want to pull it up, Michelle.
17	And 1050 for the 5 kilometer pathway. So
18	tell me why the 1 kilometer pathway and the 5
19	kilometer pathway are not very different at all? Just
20	for the low retardation.
21	MR. McCARTIN: For the low retardation.
22	What you're seeing, I mean there's two competing
23	things going on there. One is the fact that the
24	alluvium path tends to be slower than the fracture
25	path.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	88
1	Now they're essentially unretarded at the
2	low end, the Neptunium is unretarded. But for matrix
3	that's in the alluvium. For a matrix diffusion,
4	you have a you actually do have a retardation when
5	it goes into the fracture rock there is a retardation
6	and so what you're seeing is the fact that the reason
7	it isn't more in my mind is that the alluvium slows it
8	down somewhat but your fracture path is father in the
9	fractures and you actually are getting some slow down
10	due to the retardation and matrix diffusion in the
11	fractured path. So it's not as much as you think.
12	DR. GARRICK: Okay, thanks, Tim. Thank
13	you very much.
14	We will now take a 15 minute break.
15	(Whereupon, the proceedings in the
16	above-entitled matter went off the record from 10:41
17	a.m. to 10:56 a.m.)
18	CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Before we recommence
19	with our working group, we are privileged to have with
20	us the leadership from NMSS and I will introduce Marty
21	Virgilio, who wants to take care of a little human
22	aspect of the ACNW. Marty.
23	MR. VIRGILIO: Thank you, George. I just
24	want to take a minute to recognize Ray Wymer's
25	retirement, and the excellent service that he's

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 provided to the Agency through his six years service 2 on the ACNW. And this is an occasion for us, and we 3 really wanted to thank you, Ray. I had signed out a 4 letter that I want to present to you. I signed it at 5 the beginning of March, but the Staff suggested that I hold off to an opportunity where we could get 6 7 together and say a few words, so this is really on I'd just like to read a few 8 behalf of the Staff. 9 things from the letter before you stand up and grab it 10 out of my hand. You're not getting out of this that 11 easy.

This is on behalf of the Office of Nuclear 12 Material Safety and Safequards, but really I think 13 14 it's on behalf of the Agency when I think about your 15 contributions to the NRC. We're commending you for your six years of service on the Advisory Committee, 16 recognizing your knowledge, insights and contributions 17 in radiochemistry 18 the of and materials area 19 technology, have greatly assisted the Agency and NMSS in the work efforts that we've done. Your retirement 20 21 during your second term is a loss to the Agency. It's 22 not easily regained, and I just want to acknowledge that and thank you for everything you've done for us. 23 24 There's a lot in this letter, but I want 25 to cut to the chase as your style of interaction was

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 always polite and in good spirits, constructive, and often accompanied by realistic examples served with 2 3 your Tennessee-honed humor. We appreciate your 4 professionalism in dealing with the Staff always, 5 taking time to get to know them, and never had a disparaging word for anybody. We're gratified to hear 6 7 that you're going to continue to serve nationally on some of the prominent committees that we still 8 9 interact with. And, thus, we believe we'll continue to benefit from your experience and your insights. 10 11 Thanks, Ray. We appreciate it. Thanks, George. 12 I'm not going to make a DR. WYMER: speech. 13 14 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: If we had time, we 15 would demand that Ray make a speech, but we do have to get back to our working group, so I will turn the 16 17 floor over again to John Garrick. Thanks, George, and thank 18 DR. GARRICK: 19 you, Ray. 20 Okay. One of the important parts of our 21 working group session was to try to get as many expert 22 views on the issues that we've identified that we want 23 to consider as possible, and we've very pleased to 24 have a very strong contingency from the State of 25 Nevada. And we're now going to hear a series of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

presentations from several people, starting with Don Shettel. And I would appreciate it if you would give a little bit of a background on who you are, and your affiliations, et cetera.

5 DR. SHETTEL: I'm the designated speaker today for the State of Nevada. My name is Don 6 7 Shettel. I'm a consultant with the state working with Geosciences Management Institute in Boulder City, 8 9 Nevada, and my primary contribution to this talk is the near-field environment, and the rest of our team 10 11 that's listed up here has to do with corrosion; Pulvirenti 12 specifically, Drs. Barkatt and with Catholic University, Drs. Gorman and Marks 13 with 14 Dominion Engineering, and you all know Roger. But 15 group has instrumental in planning, this been 16 executing experiments in corrosion and general brainstorming the issues of corrosion. 17

This is a schematic of Yucca Mountain. 18 19 I'm only going to worry about the portion of the 20 Mountain that's at or above the repository level, and 21 because in order to get these waters up to the 22 repository level, we have to invoke some discredited 23 theories that were mentioned yesterday. We have 24 precipitation, and what doesn't show here is number 25 two, is the fracture flow water, matrix water. This

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

diagram shows waters and processes that occur throughout the Mountain. And we have a refluxing zone here, which is high temperature refluxing of vadose water mixtures and interaction with the rock at higher temperatures, whether caused by the emplacement of the waste.

7 What I'm going to concentrate on today are primarily indirect processes in the next diagram. 8 9 First, I go over the water types that are above the 10 repository level in general. First, we have 11 precipitation as its water composition, fracture flow 12 water. There's not a lot of samples, and there's some question as to whether these really are fracture flow 13 14 waters. The main thing we're going to work with here 15 are matrix or pore waters in the Vadose Zone, and I 16 have found that there are two types. There are some diagrams in the backup slides that will convince you 17 that there are two types of water here. There's a 18 19 shallow flow water that's above the repository level 20 that has a Calcium Sulphate Fluoride composition, and 21 it also has significantly more Magnesium and Nitrate that are below 22 than the deep flow waters the repository level, which are essentially similar to 23 24 ground water and perched water; in other words, a Sodium Bicarbonate. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

4

5

6

1 Yesterday, there was a statement by DOE 2 people that these two waters were essentially very 3 similar, but it doesn't look like that on the slide. 4 Plus, the main point of this is when you boil and 5 evaporate these waters, the Calcium Sulfate Chloride water, late stage of evaporated residuals go acidic, 6 7 and you do that for the Sodium Carbonate waters they 8 go alkaline, so these waters are not as similar as 9 some people would have you believe. I already 10 discussed refluxing to some extent. Next slide, 11 please. 12 The indirect processes, the main primary

way the water is going to contact the waste package is 13 by dripping or intermittent flowing water from 14 15 fractures. Now the DOE would have you believe that once the rocks get above the boiling point, which I 16 believe they consider the boiling point for pure 17 water, which is 96 degrees C, the rocks dry out and 18 19 you get no water flowing through fractures onto the 20 canisters. However, once you start to boil water and 21 concentrate it, you have what's called a boiling point 22 elevation so the temperature of the residual solutions 23 can go up.

And the other point here is that there have been calculations by Karsten Pruess at Lawrence

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 Berkeley Labs and some experiments, the Hele-Shaw 2 experiments conducted by Dr. Houston at the Center, 3 that show that liquid water can penetrate if it's 4 above a -- in a fracture it's above a hot zone of 5 rock, essentially above boiling. The water can finger down through the boiling zone in the rock, 6 and 7 essentially can penetrate the rock even to above 8 boiling and reach the canister, so just because the rock is above boiling doesn't mean that water can't 9 10 get through, or an acarus solution I should say, cannot get through in the fractures to reach the 11 12 emplacement. Most of these events here are processes 13 14 you're familiar with. The ones we're interested in 15 are corrosion, but we have some other processes here that are a result of evaporating waters, have acid 16

volatilization, and hydrolysis of salts. Next slide,please.

Acid volatilization, when we evaporate these solutions, when they get fully concentrated, these acids, Nitric, Hydrochloric and Hydrofluoric are driven off in the vapor from thermo evaporated solutions. Sulfuric Acid or Sulfate is volatile, will concentrate in the residual solution, and eventually precipitates the Sulfates in the solution. Therefore,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

these residual solutions lose whatever beneficial inhibitors they might have, and essentially this would invalidate the DOE corrosion model of the clad versus Sulfate Nitrate ratio. And as I said before, these residual solutions become, and in their common states, as well, become acidic with thermo evaporative concentration. Next slide, please.

The hydrolysis of salts is intimately 8 connected with the previous slide. 9 The salts that form from this thermo evaporation of the dripping 10 11 vadose water obviously precipitate various salts, a 12 couple of the minerals I've listed here, but there are many compounds that are not minerals, such as Calcium, 13 14 any number of hydrates of Calcium and Magnesium that 15 form here, and these are -- one of the key ones that we found is Tachyhydrite, which is a mixed Calcium 16 Magnesium Chloride Hydrate, and these deliquescing 17 salts cause accumulation of liquid on the canisters. 18 19 The salts are hygroscopic. They absorb moisture from the drip or from the drift, and if they dry out in-20 21 between drips, whenever a drip comes back down onto 22 the salts, they hydrolyze, as well. And during this process they can form very acidic solutions. Brines 23 24 are also highly viscous and have low vapor pressure, 25 so they're not necessarily going to run off the top of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

the canister if they happen to fall right on top of the canister. And if these salts happen to dry out, one observation in the lab, if we completely dry out these salts and then let them sit around at room temperature - although it doesn't have to be room temperature - let them sit around and absorb moisture from the atmosphere, they can, in many cases, give off Nitric Acid vapor, which is an interesting result.

9 Next slide, please. Okay. There is a table of corrosion results in the backup slides which 10 11 I'm not going to cover in detail unless we want to get 12 into that, but I just want to show you a couple of results here from the experiments 13 at Catholic 14 University. This is C-22 disk. I believe this is 15 about a centimeter across in a wet residual paste at 16 140 degrees C. This was the temperature that the 17 solution was boiling at, so you can see there's going to be quite a difference between 96 degrees, which is 18 19 the boiling point at the Mountain, at altitude, and 20 what these salts can concentrate to. The 29-day 21 initial solution was a concentrate pore water. The PH 22 of this paste near the end was 2.2, and we got a general corrosion rate based on weight loss of almost 23 24 700 microns per year, which converts to almost 30 25 years for a hole to develop in a two centimeter

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

thickness canister.

1

5

7

2 Now this raises another question. And if we can penetrate the canister in such a short time 3 4 period, and we believe we can, what happens when these salts and everything get inside the canister? Obviously, you don't have the bathtub model any more. 6 You have hydrolysis of salts and acid volatilization 8 going on inside the canister. We haven't begun to 9 explore that one yet.

10 Now in our experiments, we use a Soxhlet 11 Distillation apparatus which has a cup where the 12 condensate can run from the boiling solutions, can run back in, and they put a piece of metal up there. 13 And 14 the temperature of the Soxhlet is 77 degrees C, and we 15 get -- you can see a very high corrosion rate. This is an SEM photograph of that. 16 The PH is very low, 17 -.5, and aqain this translates into almost а millimeter per year, which converts to almost about 21 18 19 years to penetrate two centimeter thickness. Next.

20 A schematic of what might happen in the 21 drift. Some of my labels do not work on the 22 Microsoft, but this is a dripping fracture up here. 23 We might form a salt stalactite here with dripping 24 water. This could break-off periodically, and we can 25 also form salts on top of the drip shield. Eventually

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

98 1 the drip shield is penetrated, and these get under the 2 canister. And I might point out there is also a slide 3 in the backups that show that the effect of these 4 evaporating solutions is not limited to C-22. It also 5 has a very similar effect on Titanium-7. And the conclusion is next. This fracture 6 7 and pore water occur at and above the repository have 8 level, of course. We no ground water 9 Indirect processes are much more compositions. 10 complicated than has thus far been admitted by 11 anybody. Corrosion rates are significantly higher for 12 thermally evaporating solutions and their condensates. The range we found thus far is .1 to 1 millimeter per 13 14 year, and one experiment has been up to 10 millimeters 15 per year, which translates to two years to penetrate the 2 centimeter thickness of the canister. 16 17 And towards the bottom here we have sub-boiling, immersion testing of EBS materials and 18 19 ground water is both unrealistic and non-conservative. 20 That refers to long-term corrosion test facility, 21 which is most of the basis for DOE's model of 22 corrosion and essentially, the repository is supposed 23 to be in the Vadose Zone, but this testing is really 24 putting it down into the Saturated Zone, and we see

25 || that that is a major error in logic.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	99
1	And then this also raises a more
2	fundamental question, is the current repository design
3	a good one for the Vadose Zone, and we don't believe
4	it is, at Yucca Mountain, I should point out.
5	Question?
6	DR. GARRICK: Go ahead, Maury.
7	DR. MOREGENSTEIN: Could you describe
8	what's driving the PH?
9	DR. SHETTEL: What's driving the PH is the
10	formation of solids in evaporating solutions, which
11	are primarily Magnesium Hydrates, and other Magnesium
12	compounds. One of them is a Magnesium Nitrate. These
13	form fairly early before the solution is completely
14	dry, and then when they rehydrolyze, they generate
15	acid on hydrolysis.
16	DR. GARRICK: Any other comments,
17	questions? Okay. Go ahead, Joe.
18	DR. PAYER: Just, I guess one comment.
19	The you've shown that it's possible to start with,
20	you know, mixtures of ions and waters that are
21	available here. And if you treat them boiling them
22	down, refluxing, things of that sort
23	DR. SHETTEL: We're not just starting with
24	any composition of ions. We're starting with ones
25	that are appropriate

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	100
1	DR. PAYER: I understand.
2	DR. SHETTEL: at and above the
3	repository level. Okay.
4	DR. PAYER: Yeah. Starting with ions that
5	are present there and treating them, what I haven't
6	seen yet, I don't say it can't exist, but how do those
7	environments get generated on a metal waste package
8	surface? Do you envision a small Soxhlet- type
9	process?
10	DR. SHETTEL: No, just by the solution
11	that's dripping onto the canister and being evaporated
12	and concentrated on a hot metal surface.
13	DR. PAYER: I understand, but how do they
14	get refluxed?
15	DR. SHETTEL: Well, the refluxing was up
16	in the rock. That's a different matter.
17	DR. PAYER: The highly acidic brines are
18	up in the rock. That's where they form, and then they
19	drip onto the waste package?
20	DR. SHETTEL: That's a possibility, but
21	the loss would probably buffer the pH to limit that.
22	DR. PAYER: I mean, I guess yeah, I've
23	heard these presentations in many different
24	presentations. The part that's missing in my mind -
25	I don't say it doesn't exist, or where it is, or where

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	101
1	the boundaries are - but the description of how these
2	environments form on a waste package-type or a drip
3	shield, either on the top, or the bottom, or wherever.
4	DR. SHETTEL: Well, the reflux
5	DR. PAYER: How they would sorry. Just
6	how they form, would they persist, how much of it is
7	there, if they go away would they reform? I mean,
8	that I think becomes the real issue. There's no
9	question that you can generate environments in a lab
10	that will, you know, make C-22 and Alloy Titanium
11	corrode very rapidly. And that's been demonstrated.
12	DR. SHETTEL: Right. Well, I think these
13	solutions can concentrate in the refluxing zone above
14	the rock, I mean above the drift in the rock, and then
15	the concentrate the essentially pre-concentrated
16	solutions to some extent then can penetrate the
17	fractures and drip onto the canisters where it can
18	reach that final evaporation approaching near dryness
19	or even complete dryness.
20	DR. PAYER: It's that whole bloop there I
21	guess that is not clear in my mind. The part that I
22	don't envision is how the condensation occurs, to keep
23	the acid vapors that are generated at that location on
24	the metal surface, because it's an ambient pressure is
25	my picture of the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

102 1 DR. SHETTEL: So is our experiments. But 2 anyway, the vapor is low acidic we've just discovered. I mean, we found that they were acidic, but the 3 4 residual solutions that would reside on top of drip 5 shields and then on top of the canister, those aren't dependent on the -- they form --6 7 DR. PAYER: Well, maybe -- but you've got a recondensing to keep bringing them back. That's the 8 9 part that -- you've got acid vapors. It seems to me 10 you've got an open system where acid vapors could go 11 wherever acid vapors are going to go, but they don't 12 have to come back into --That's right. 13 DR. SHETTEL: 14 DR. PAYER: And be captured in the 15 solution. That's right. 16 DR. SHETTEL: They don't 17 have to. 18 DR. PAYER: And that there are processes 19 that --20 DR. SHETTEL: Somewhere else in the drift, 21 but you have to remember, you can still keep dripping 22 water down onto the canister and build up the salt 23 deposits, and add moisture to that. 24 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Joe, let me interject 25 for just a second to help this out. If you just take

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	103
1	a fracture drip onto say Titanium drip shield - okay
2	- the precipitate that you would get from the
3	evaporation of that drip will have Tachyhydrite in it
4	period. Don't go any further. You don't need
5	recycling.
6	DR. SHETTEL: I thought that's what I
7	said, but
8	DR. GARRICK: Okay. Very good. Go ahead,
9	Dan.
10	DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen. One more quick
11	question. I'm just looking at the residual paste and
12	how you got to it. And I want to try to understand.
13	You started with 12 liters of 1243X UZ pore water.
14	Right?
15	DR. SHETTEL: Right.
16	DR. BULLEN: And so basically, I'm just
17	trying to do the mass balance in my head to figure out
18	how much you need. So if I wanted to get to this
19	level, I'd have to start with about 15,000 liters of
20	water, and then how long would it take me to get
21	15,000 liters of water concentrated down to this
22	level. I looked at your calculations and your backup
23	slides, basically. I cheated. I'm looking at them.
24	DR. SHETTEL: Well, there is one slide
25	back there, how dry is

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	104
1	DR. BULLEN: Right. But I'm looking at
2	that, and I'm looking at average percolation flux in
3	the one to ten thousand year range that are, you know,
4	sort of 2-20 millimeters per years, and so I picked
5	10. And if I have 15,000 liters that I need to make,
6	and so I divided by 10 milliliters or 10 liters per
7	year per cubic meter, per square meter, I'm sorry, it
8	still takes me about 1,500 years to get this
9	concentration? I mean, I'm just trying to do the math
10	to figure out.
11	DR. SHETTEL: Well, that's on average. You
12	have some canisters that will have more dripping on
13	them, and others that will have less or none, so
14	you're speaking about an average time.
15	DR. BULLEN: Right. But then I and
16	that average time
17	DR. SHETTEL: It can be concentrated down
18	on one out of every, I don't know, three, four, five
19	canisters, whatever it is.
20	DR. BULLEN: Okay. Keeping that in mind,
21	that's fine. But it doesn't stay hot for that long.
22	I mean, I'm above boiling for whatever it is.
23	DR. SHETTEL: Two years. I mean, you only
24	need some of the solutions only take two years to
25	penetrate the canister.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	105
1	DR. BULLEN: But how long does it take me
2	to get enough water there to make the solution, is the
3	question.
4	DR. SHETTEL: Well, you're not taking into
5	account that you're going to heat up a certain volume
6	of rock above the drift, which is
7	DR. BULLEN: And mobilize the water, I
8	understand that.
9	DR. SHETTEL: Mobilize the vadose water,
10	and pore water. Plus, you have the percolation water
11	coming down.
12	DR. BULLEN: Okay. Well, I'm just trying
13	to get a handle for it. And thank you for providing
14	this "How Dry is Dry", because I wanted these numbers,
15	and you had them, but thank you.
16	DR. SHETTEL: I'm not sure that that's our
17	calculation to make. I mean, that's
18	DR. BULLEN: No, I didn't say it was.
19	Just thank you in your presentation.
20	DR. SHETTEL: It's something that needs to
21	be done. It's not necessarily something that is our
22	job.
23	DR. GARRICK: What I'd like to do is to
24	make sure that every speaker has opportunity to make
25	their presentation. And if we have time at the end,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

106 1 we can come back and ask questions of anybody, so we 2 will with that try to move right along. And also I'd like to comment, I have very 3 4 impressive CVs on each of these speakers, but rather 5 than take the time to read them, I'm going to ask that they be made part of the record so they will be part 6 7 of the permanent proceedings. And continue the adopted practice of having the speaker introduce 8 9 themselves. Our next speaker is John Walton from the University of Texas, El Paso. And he's representing 10 11 Nye County. 12 DR. WALTON: That's correct. I'm a Professor of Civil Engineering at the University of 13 14 Texas at El Paso. And Drew Hall, who did the work, is 15 my Master's student. That's impressive that a 16 DR. GARRICK: 17 professor would make that kind of admission. Well, I'm prepared to take 18 DR. WALTON: 19 credit for anything good, and blame him for any 20 problems you may have. Next slide. 21 Water chemistry is clearly important for 22 corrosion model EBS materials. Everyone agrees on 23 We need to consider all micro chemical that. 24 biological processes that might determine that water 25 chemistry, and we get to look at these other things,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

but things that are likely we'd look at. To my knowledge those were looked at, physical separation processes in the repository, the subject of a Master's thesis. Next slide.

5 Evaporation occurs in the repository, and evaporation usually occurs when water moves. That is, 6 7 water doesn't stay put. If you remove water from a part of a lock matrix here, then by capillary suction 8 9 other water would move towards it, and so the water 10 tends to move as it evaporates. And as it moves and 11 evaporates, it becomes more concentrated. And as it 12 becomes more concentrated, the least soluble minerals will precipitate first, and the more soluble minerals 13 14 will precipitate later, and perhaps at a different 15 And that's the essence of this work. location.

There are many potential situations where this can occur. I've got a couple of cartoons to show you some examples, and pictures to show what really occurs, but this is very common in arid environments. Next slide.

First cartoon is not intended to be realistic. It's intended to be simple so we could explain what we're talking about. We have a fracture, produce the drip, the drip goes down on the drip shield or water container, could be either one. And

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

```
(202) 234-4433
```

1 the drip occurs in the center, so we have a wetted 2 area here, and the water flows away in the wetted 3 and as it flows it evaporates. And so area, 4 potentially we have a condense situation, but 5 potentially we have where the least soluble minerals will be precipitated in the middle where the drip 6 7 occurs right in there, and the most soluble will be precipitated at the edge. 8 And so we could get a 9 physical separation of the original ions in the source 10 water.

11 Next slide. This is a little bit more 12 complicated cartoon, and perhaps a little bit more Here we have a dead-end fracture that realistic. 13 14 serves as our source of water, maybe from reflux and 15 condensate or whatever. Water comes down in the matrix here, and it sees the capillary barrier here, 16 starts moving around the drift. That's what we want 17 And as it moves around the drift, however, 18 to see. 19 vaporate diffusion could occur, and there's going to 20 be evaporation, so it's going to concentrate as it 21 moves around the drift.

22 So potentially as it concentrates, the 23 least soluble minerals will be precipitated first, the 24 most soluble minerals could be precipitated later in 25 a different location, physical separation of the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

original source. Here we have a little surface roughness off the ceiling. Don't worry, so that's how it formed. Water's coming down in there by capillary suction. The water can evaporate because there is contact with the drift there because it moves. It becomes more concentrated as it moves out to the end. And these soluble minerals precipitate here, the most soluble minerals down there.

The third example in the cartoon, we have 9 a dead-end fracture here. Here it opens up into the 10 11 drift, so presumably we have vapor diffusion going on 12 in the fracture. Will have the greatest vapor pressure, highest vapor pressure here, lowest out 13 14 Highest relative humidity, at the bottom -here. 15 where's that last one? Highest vapor pressure there, lowest there. Highest relative humidity here, lowest 16 17 there.

Some of the water comes in here. 18 It's 19 qoinq the fracture wrought by to enter vapor 20 diffusion. Some of the water will stay in the matrix. 21 This is more desiccated portion of matrix than that. 22 Capillary suction moved the water that way while it's Least soluble tend to go here. 23 evaporating. Most 24 soluble minerals in this direction. Next slide. This is just kind of a blowup of the same 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

(202) 234-4433

cartoon I had before. We have our fracture with separation of minerals along in our little stalactite or surface roughness. And we have a drift area, or this could be just a place on the ceiling where the saturated hydraulic conductivity is just a little bit higher. It would serve as a source area. Dripping's not required in a physical separation process, in the rock as well as on the canister. Next slide, please. Now, it's nice to draw some cartoons, but

10 the question always is, does it really occur? And it 11 turns out, this is very common in the desert. Here's 12 just a picture I saw, I walked into subway at lunch, 13 and this is a rock wall in El Paso. We have lots of 14 rock walls. People irrigate their plants up above, 15 here on the picture, seeps down inside the rock wall, 16 leaks out through cracks, down the sidewalk.

17 So we have the source area right here 18 where water moves out. As it moves, it evaporates, 19 the minerals are deposited and we see banding here. 20 It's evidence of the physical separation processes. 21 Next slide.

Here's a picture from a desert spring, and you see the ground is wet right here. The water rises up, the capillary rise along some rocks there, and we can see some signs of physical separation right along

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

	111
1	some of these rocks here at the spring. Next slide.
2	So, you know, we have the general concept
3	of physical separation, and we see if it occurs in
4	natural systems. And so now the thing to do is
5	develop a model to try to look at what happens, so we
6	developed a simple equilibrium model. It's adequate
7	for at least semi-quantitative analysis. It's not
8	real sophisticated, didn't intend to be.
9	There's two obvious end-points in the
10	physical separation that we can look at. One is what
11	we call single-cell mixing tank. That is, everything
12	goes into a beaker, at least mathematically, and
13	evaporation occurs right there. And then later in
14	time if the repository wets back up, the rehydration
15	occurs in the beaker, so we call that a single-cell
16	mixing tank, no separation.
17	The other extreme we can go is that
18	everything is completely separated as it goes, and we
19	call that our infinite series of mixing tanks. And we
20	wrote a model that can do the single-cell, it can do
21	the infinite series, and it can actually do anything
22	in-between, because we really input the number of
23	mixing tanks to use. Reality is like to be
24	intermediate and highly variable. For this simulation
25	we stopped at a concentration factor of 10 to 6, 1 to

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 a million, just arbitrary but you have to stop the 2 graph somewhere. Next slide. 3 Interpretation, you can look at some of 4 the water chemistries in there, look at the ratio of 5 aggressive to non- aggressive ions. You know, we can have source areas are caused by drips. We can have 6 7 separation of rock. Separation of rock is probably more important as you get these things forming on the 8 ceiling, and then later on they fall down as dusts on 9 the canister, so that's when they come into effect. 10 11 Next slide. 12 Source waters, we're pretty agnostic about what the source waters are. We have a simple model so 13 14 we can run it a lot of times. We can run a lot of 15 different source waters. What I'm going to show you today is we have precipitation. It's an obvious one. 16 Pore waters from Paintbrush, pore waters from Topopah 17 We did a 50/50 mix of precipitation with 18 Spring. 19 Paintbrush tuff, the idea you get some matrix 20 diffusion or whatever as the precipitation is coming 21 down through the fracture. You know, what else should 22 we try? You know, Drew has not defended his Master's 23 thesis yet, he could use more work to do, so we're

open to suggestions. Next slide.

Here is a graphical presentation of

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

(202) 234-4433

	113
1	results. It takes a little explanation here because
2	we couldn't put everything on it. We cut off the
3	labels here because they're fairly self- explanatory.
4	These are mols, so this is fracture of the mols right
5	here. And we're showing anions because they're most
6	interesting. We have two figures here. This is
7	called the single-cell results, and this is the
8	infinite cells results with good separation.
9	Now what's kind of confusing, if you have
10	a single-cell within the bounds of our simple model,
11	the evaporation sequence, you go up and dilute the
12	concentrated, and when we rehydrate this reverses
13	itself, this repository cools down, so it's pretty
14	straightforward.
15	Now the infinite series, what happens is
16	during evaporation, the minerals precipitate and
17	they're not longer available, so the evaporation
18	sequence is the same for both of them. But later on
19	with the infinite series, everything is physically
20	separate. The rehydration is completely different, so
21	this is rehydration of the infinite series, and this
22	is evaporation in the infinite series, and both ways
23	on the single- cell. So let's look at some of the
24	results.
25	We see here for the single-cell, there's

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	114
1	Chloride right there. There's Nitrate. We see about
2	a 10 to 1 or thereabouts at this point of Chloride to
3	Nitrate, so it's getting a little bit aggressive. And
4	that it evolves into a more fable situation. If you
5	look at the infinite cells results, these are
6	physically separated, different locations now, so
7	we're not really specifying the concentration.
8	We see in some places we have the Bicarb
9	mostly, some Sulfate waters. One point we get a pure
10	Chloride pretty much, called the anions, and out here
11	farther we have a mixture of Chloride and Nitrate.
12	Next slide.
13	DR. LATANISION: Just a point of
14	information.
15	DR. WALTON: Yes, sir.
16	DR. LATANISION: You're characterizing the
17	Nitrate Chloride mix as being aggressive. What do you
18	mean? When it's 100 percent Chloride, you consider
19	that
20	DR. WALTON: Well, I'm trying not to be
21	too specific about that and let you judge for
22	yourself. Some people believe that when it gets over
23	about 5 to 1, Chloride would be more aggressive, but
24	I'm really not trying to make a statement there. I'm
25	just okay.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

Let's just go ahead and skip this slide. There are a lot of ways that we can present the results, and I think that's a less interesting way. We can also show the cations. In this case, the cations, it looks like it's been evolved towards a mag- chloride system if we let it go far enough. Next slide.

Here's the Paintbrush Tuff, the different 8 source water, same sort of calculation. Single-cell 9 mixing tank, we get guite a bit of Nitrate out there, 10 11 some Chloride, ratio about 10 to 1. On the infinite 12 cells it's a little bit more interesting. We get the physical separation. Out here we get some pretty nice 13 14 waters we like, and out here we get, it's just 100 15 percent Chloride for the anion. Next slide.

Here's precipitation, another possibility. 16 We look for the single-cell, and we get lots of 17 Nitrate the whole time here. It looks real nice, like 18 19 that one. For the infinite cells, we get the Chloride 20 and Nitrate are pretty well mixed out here. And back 21 in here in the less concentrated areas, we get bands 22 of Chloride, so we get quite a bit of Chloride. Next 23 slide.

This is a mixture of precipitation and Paintbrush Tuff. I believe what we did is concentrate

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

the precipitation a factor of 10 to 100 and then mixed the two together. Otherwise, just based to dilute the source water. Single-cell looks pretty good. Infinite cells, we get some area with some Fluoride, and we get one little band of pure Chloride. Next slide.

Another issue is how long do 6 these 7 processes occur? What's the timing? And I think there's a fair amount of uncertainty on timing which 8 9 these will occur. Natural breathing of the mountain, I mean this was raised yesterday. It's not clear that 10 11 natural breathing of the mountain is fully considered 12 the model, so most of the models are designed to be fairly conservative, and most people believe it's 13 14 conservative if you have more water, greater relative 15 humidity. And construction increases air permeability, even if we seal the drifts, and so there 16 17 is some question about how long this pure -- Joe Payer showed us the other day where we'll have significant 18 19 evaporation will last. I think there's a good 20 argument to be made that it'll last much longer in the 21 projections we see.

Also, climate could be drier than anticipated. People don't tend to do down-turns in climates, does up-turn in climate. And you could guestion whether -- what's really conservative,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

because for the most part, corrosion processes occur 2 most rapidly in the mixed wetted area, where the relative humidities are at up to 100 percent. 3 This 4 transport occurs most rapidly when you get a lot of 5 water, and so to my view, the worst case is when you get a long period of fairly low relative humidity 6 7 followed by a wet period. Next slide.

And this is just a pretty picture that 8 9 shows some nice banding. All of this is really Next slide. Now this 10 temperate effect. is a 11 transition to a little change of pace a little bit. 12 This just looks at one of the assumptions that we're all making. We made the same assumption in the 13 14 calculations I just showed you. Here we looked at 15 There's precipitation right there. precipitations. And if we evaporate that precipitation, there's the 16 evaporation line between Nitrate and Chloride. 17

Down below, applied the actual data from 18 19 Nye County Wells, so this is what everybody is 20 assuming. And this is what we see in the ground 21 water, so you could debate how well that is, but I 22 think it's instructive to at least look at what 23 limited data we have, and they don't tend to match our 24 assumptions very well. Next slide.

Group 1, Group 2, Group 3 is a different

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

1 subject. Conclusions, if you look at physical 2 separation process. If you walk around where those 3 are residing, you look in the overhangs, you look back 4 in nooks and crannies that are protected from 5 precipitation and you see this physical separation, just all over the place. It's common. 6 It's going to 7 occur. You see it along the Rio Grande in the winter down in El Paso, because the flows are very low and 8 9 you get salts building up along the banks. Produces a wide range of water chemistry, potentially aggressive 10 11 environments, certainly high spatial and temporal 12 How long is extended time, I think is an ability. open question. And looks at a subset of 13 the anticipated processes that could affect the water 14 15 chemistry. one, physical Look at one simple separation. There are other things out there like 16 17 biological processes that are also important, we 18 didn't look at. Thank you. 19 DR. GARRICK: Questions? Yes. Go ahead, 20 Joe. 21 DR. PAYER: John, just a question. Again, 22 the approach and the goals of this work I think are 23 right on, so I applaud you for that. The -- how do 24 you deal with the issue of what is qoinq to 25 precipitate, and when it precipitates, and the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	119
1	thermodynamic database and brines, and things of that
2	sort? It's always a challenge, so my question is,
3	just what do you do to
4	DR. WALTON: Okay. What we did was, is
5	that's why I was careful to label it
6	semi-quantitative. What we did is, we had a very
7	simple model, just assumes you know, doesn't tally
8	for activity coefficients, just takes the common salts
9	that people have said might be there, and we put those
10	in the list. And then when they're super-saturated,
11	precipitate immediately. Okay? So it's very
12	simplistic.
13	DR. PAYER: As single salts or mixtures of
14	salts?
15	DR. WALTON: Well, what happens is, is
16	mixtures precipitate, and that's why when you
17	rehydrate them you get like Chloride and Nitrate come
18	together. So at each step, for example, Sodium
19	Chloride and Sodium Nitrate are going to precipitate,
20	they precipitate together, so things are allowed to
21	precipitate together, but there's nothing like salt
22	solution or anything complicated like that.
23	DR. GARRICK: Any other questions from
24	anybody? Thank you very much. All right. Our next
25	speaker, his name ought to have something like Baron

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	120
1	or Lord in front of it, it's such a great name. It's
2	Englebricht von Tiesenhausen, representing Clark
3	County. We've seen Englebricht at many, many of our
4	meetings. He's no newcomer to the Committee, for
5	sure. Maybe we'll make you a Baron.
6	MR. VON TIESENHAUSEN: First, I'd like to
7	point out, I'm not an expert on anything. I just like
8	to try to understand the system more as a generalist
9	than an expert.
10	Don Shettel's presentation kind of stole
11	some of my points, but reinforced others, so I want to
12	thank him for that. And Dr. Payer, I think, made some
13	really good points as to what we need to be worried
14	about in the near-field environment. And one of the
15	more important ones for us to consider, the mixed
16	species effects, and not to look at particular species
17	in isolation. Our concerns are basically repository
18	temperature, it's effect on coupled processes, and I
19	will only mention corrosion in passing. I won't go
20	into details. Next slide, please.
21	That temperatures have been a concern for
22	a long time is pretty obvious. The ACNW in their
23	astuteness wrote a letter to Meserve, and exhorted the
24	Staff to continue to look at chemical issues
25	associated with repository temperatures designs. Now

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	121
1	this is kind of out of context, but it was a statement
2	that was made. Next slide, please.
3	DOE recently updated a lot of their work,
4	but they issued a White Paper in 2002 where they said
5	the uncertainty in total dose is larger than the
6	difference between operating mols. And this is the
7	HTOM, or the LTOM or the high temperature/low
8	temperature repository. And also, at the total
9	systems level, the difference is not significant. Now
10	to me saying that the uncertainty in total base is
11	larger than the difference is not a very comforting
12	statement, because it can be practically anything.
13	Next slide, please.
14	The TRB has also been concerned about
15	temperature repository modeling, the temperature
16	differences. And this is a statement by Dr. Cohon
17	which he made in 2001. I'll try to hurry through
18	this. Next slide, please.
19	Our concerns persist, and that's really
20	the only thing I want to say. I also want to add at
21	this point in time that we share Nye County's concerns
22	with the use of J-13 water for the corrosion tests.
23	And we feel that this is a concern that we really need
24	to address in a little more detail. Next slide,
25	please.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

This is just -- you've seen this slide 2 before. I borrowed it from DOE. I'm not capable of putting together graphics that look that nice. And it 3 4 is really just to show how high the temperatures are, 5 and to understand that at these elevated temperatures, there are almost no kinetic data, and thermodynamic 6 7 data are sparse. Next slide.

Lot of people like to quote famous persons 8 from Antiquity. I quoted some individuals related to 9 the NRC, and the understanding of coupled processes. 10 11 You can read them for yourself. And those are actual 12 The names shall remain anonymous. quotes.

State of Nevada gave a similar 13 The 14 presentation of the one they gave today on their 15 evolution of waters, Vadose Zone versus J-13. This is an issue that's also been brought out in the paper by 16 Rosenberg, Godowski and Knauss, also looked at this. 17 And they looked at it at lower temperatures, below 18 19 boiling temperatures. And the only comment I really 20 want to make is that there seems to be enough data to 21 show that the end points in J-13 water and the end 22 points in Vadose Zone water or pore water are And that's as far as I want to go with 23 different. 24 that statement. Next slide, please.

When we look at water chemistry in the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

1 near-field, I think it is very important to consider 2 the influence of dust, and that really hasn't been addressed too much. And I am the proud recipient, I 3 4 should say, of some preliminary data from the USGS 5 where they have looked at this issue. The tables are This is some compositions. 6 in your handout. I'11 7 show you some data. I won't spend a lot of time 8 discussing it, because it would take me all day to go 9 through it in detail. I think it is something that 10 really needs to be considered when we look at what the 11 environment on the waste package is. We don't just 12 have any water unaffected by dust on the waste package. Chemistry of the water will be moderated by 13 14 the dust that is there.

15 Now just next slide, please. And these are just some compositions of dust analyses, and as I 16 said, there isn't enough time to go through them. 17 slide. You'll see that there are other 18 Next 19 Approximately one-half percent of the compounds. 20 total dust is water soluble, so it will have an 21 effect. That's an average number. Next slide, 22 please. These are more of the water soluble compounds 23 of the ionic species and elements that you'll find. 24 Next slide.

This kind of, I think, clearly shows that

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

we have almost primordial soup sitting on the waste package. These are all trace elements that you'll likely find in the water when you look at -- when you have to look at corrosion processes, when you look at realistic corrosion processes. And I guess -- next slide, please.

7 My point is really that I don't think the knowledge base is there to look at fully coupled 8 thermo hydrological chemical corrosion processes at 9 10 these high temperatures. It isn't the data, either 11 kinetic - definitely not kinetic, certainly not even 12 within the dynamic data that's necessary. The environments are going to be extremely complex. 13 And 14 with that degree of complexity, I don't know if it's 15 even possible to arrive at the reasonable bounding analysis. And Shettel already made the last comment, 16 17 so I won't go into that any more.

But what's the solution, you know. 18 Ιf 19 you're an engineer and you run up against the problem 20 that you can't reasonably engineer your way around, 21 you look for maybe a different location if you're 22 building a bridge, you look at something else. And to 23 me it would be to go lower temperatures, and do away 24 with a lot of these very critical issues that affect 25 base package performance. And that's really all I

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	125
1	have to say.
2	DR. GARRICK: Okay. Engelbricht, you've
3	identified a number of areas where you think better
4	data would put us in a much better knowledge with
5	respect to the adequacy of the site. Do you have any
6	views on the feasibility of such data being obtained
7	in a reasonable time? What's your are we talking
8	about a problem here that's, from your perspective is
9	solvable, or are we talking about something that is
10	would take 100 years to do?
11	MR. VON TIESENHAUSEN: I don't think it
12	would take 100 years, but certainly with the time
13	frame available, I don't think in the temperatures
14	under consideration, I don't think it's possible to
15	get that data. I think if DOE had started, I believe
16	one, you know, funding maybe programs at the
17	universities to look at thermodynamic issues and
18	kinetic issues, maybe we'd get a little further ahead.
19	I don't think now with license application supposedly
20	going forward it can be had.
21	DR. GARRICK: Yeah. Go ahead, Dr. Bullen.
22	DR. BULLEN: This novel idea to go to low
23	temperatures is very interesting. How low is low
24	enough in your opinion, Engelbricht?
25	MR. VON TIESENHAUSEN: That's a very

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	126
1	difficult issue, and you look at DOE's low temperature
2	design and the average is around 80 degrees
3	Centigrade. And that may not, as an average that may
4	as an upper bound that may be good. As an average,
5	that may not be good enough. That's kind of my take
6	on it.
7	DR. GARRICK: Maury, go ahead.
8	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Yeah. I was just trying
9	to think about following up on Dan's question about
10	how low? And I was going to try to get Don back here
11	and ask him what the stability field for Tachyhydrite
12	was. How Don, do you know? I'm sorry. Do you know
13	what the low limit is on Tachyhydrite stability
14	temperature-wise?
15	DR. SHETTEL: 22 degrees C. And that
16	climbs up to 165 or more, so it has quite a large
17	temperature range of stability.
18	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Great. Thanks. Well,
19	I'll pass.
20	MR. VON TIESENHAUSEN: I guess the only
21	comment I would have is if you look at everything that
22	is there, what were uniform.
23	DR. GARRICK: Just a moment. Rod, you
24	pass? Any other questions? Okay. Thank you very
25	much.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	127
1	Our next speaker represents the Las Vegas
2	Paiute Tribe, Atef Eizeftawy. Is he here? Oh, there
3	he is.
4	DR. ELZEFTAWY: My children tell me that
5	I'm technically challenged. Two seconds about my bio.
6	I was born in Alexandria, Egypt some years ago, and in
7	1964 I got a Bachelor Degree from the University of
8	Alexandria in Ag Engineering. And `68/69 I got Ph.D.
9	from there in Hydrology, and my profession was taken
10	away by the police because he expressed his strong
11	opinion against the war during that time in Egypt, and
12	so I came, without getting the Ph.D. approved, and I
13	went to the University of Florida to get another Ph.D.
14	in Soil Physics. My Master from Egypt was also in
15	Soil Physics, or what we call it, the Unsaturated
16	Zone, Hydrology and modeling and all that. So after
17	I finished the University of Florida, I moved on to
18	the University of Illinois to become an Assistant
19	Professor working with Civil Engineering for the
20	program, and trying to modeling the water, unsaturated
21	flow, salt, and temperature underneath the highways of
22	the United States, especially in the midwest.
23	Then I got the opportunity to move to Las
24	Vegas, Nevada to work as an Associate Professor with
25	the Desert Research Institute. That's where I got

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

involved into the high-level waste and so on. And 2 then I came to work for the NRC Staff for three years. 3 Stopped back then, and I didn't like living in 4 Washington, D.C. a whole lot because I always had this thing in my hand. My hands get sweaty all the time for the humidity, so I went back to the dry west, and 6 worked for the state, a small consulting firm.

And just before I came, I wanted to see 8 9 what I did, and I looked at the miscellaneous of these 10 comments. And one of my comments way back there, says 11 the DOE at the time, talking about Yucca Mountain, was 12 saying the downward flow of the unsaturated zone was one millimeter flux, and then the upward vapor flow 13 14 was more than that. I made the calculations and I 15 thought oh, boy, the Yucca Mountain is drying out by itself, so that's good place to put the waste. 16 17 Obviously, that was sort of a joke.

18 I'm not here Anyway, to present а 19 technical presentation. I'm here on behalf of Gloria 20 Hernandez. She's our Chairperson of the Tribe, and 21 before I start, I think I need to give you one second 22 or two, hopefully about the Native American Tribe. 23 When I became a citizen 30 years ago, I had no idea 24 about the Native American, their plight and so on. 25 But today, we know that they do a lot of gambling. We

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

7

	129
1	have a lot of casinos, and they have some money.
2	Well, there are 600, for you who do not know, there
3	are 600 federally recognized tracts across the United
4	States. Most of them are on the West Coast. In
5	Nevada there are 24 tribes, in California there are
6	probably 30 tribes, and in Arizona might be about 10
7	or 15. Most tribes are recognized by the United
8	States as it sits here as a federally recognized
9	sovereign nation in the United States. In other
10	words, they do whatever they want to do independent of
11	the United States government. They have their own
12	constitution ratified by the Congress of the United
13	States. They have their own election process, and
14	they have their own government. They pass their own
15	law, and during the last six, seven years, they were
16	given the well, the freedom from EPA to provide
17	their own environmental programs and so on.
18	Well, to make it a little bit shorter than
19	that oh, one other point. Some of those tribes
20	have no land whatsoever, homeless, call it that way.
21	Some tribes have an acre piece of land. Some tribes
22	as the Hopi or the Navajo has less than one- fourth or
23	20 percent of the State of Arizona, so that gives you
24	the range anyway, if you are from the east and you

25 don't know what's going on in the west.

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 Two years ago, probably about two years 2 the -- since I'm the Environmental and Water aqo the 3 Consultant for tribe, two years aqo the 4 chairperson thought that well, we should really look 5 at this Yucca Mountain thing. Started to heat up and so the Interstate 95 is crossing the 4,000 acre piece 6 7 of land that they're sovereign, or have their own 8 sovereignty on it. Anyway, so knowing that I have a 9 little bit background in that program, they said why I said okay, I will, but 10 don't you look at that? 11 who's going to pay my money. Said well, you're not 12 going to have any money from us, so I looked for them, and I meet with them. They pay me in some other 13 14 project, but this particular program I just don't get 15 a thing. So a couple of weeks ago, Gloria said well, 16 here's the money. You need to go and read this piece 17 of paper that I give you over there. And if you are a lawyer, you're quite welcome to come because I think 18 19 they hired a lawyer today, and they gave him some nice 20 six figures contract for five years to come, smart 21 guy. 22 So before I go on, I want to make one 23 comment on her behalf. We would like to say thank you 24 on the record for the Chair of the United States

Regulatory Commission who generously gave about an

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

(202) 234-4433

1 hour, hour and a half of his time in Las Vegas to meet 2 with the Chairman of the Tribe and the Vice Chairman 3 in the presence of John Greeves. And I'd like also to 4 say thank you for Marty Virgilio, something like that. I don't remember his last name, and John Greeves for 5 taking the time and meeting with us also. And another 6 7 compliment for Commissioner Merrifield, who took the time and spent four or five hours with us visiting Las 8 Vegas and visiting our land. 9

A couple of comments that she had written 10 11 here, which are getting better. And it reads, "No 12 government-to-government consultation or interaction according to the Presidential Executive Order." 13 The 14 Tribe of the United States Government likes to have 15 their standard upgraded a little bit and be treated as equally to the states. They do in many instances, and 16 she also wrote here that, "As a federally recognized 17 Tribe, we should be allowed to play a major role in 18 19 the Yucca Mountain Program as stated in the Nuclear 20 Waste Policy Act."

Another point here, she said that, "We started to get some fragmented information now and then from the NRC. We haven't got a thing from the DOE, even though we knocked on their doors a couple of times." Some of the major concerns, not technical but

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	132
1	I don't want to claim to be a technical person here
2	because I don't want to field your shots. And you're
3	shooting at one another real nice.
4	Her point here was, when I explained to
5	her about the background of the site, that if the site
6	was put together as a geologic repository, it should
7	be a geologic repository, not engineering repository.
8	And they are firm on that.
9	Also looking at the DOE Total Performance
10	Assessment, when I explained to her in layman terms
11	about the modeling and the total system performance
12	and so, and she wrote here, her words, "Accepting the
13	DOE Total Performance Computer Assessment as a method
14	of testing and evaluating the suitability of the Yucca
15	Mountain site is not - underlined - acceptable to the
16	Tribe." In other words, don't do it by the computer
17	and say well, it looks fine. You should have data.
18	You should have things that really supplement all that
19	decision when it comes to the politics of it.
20	She also said, "They feel - that's the
21	Council - they feel that the NRC and NRC Staff should
22	play their independence role as specified in the
23	Nuclear Waste Policy Act, which means that the NRC
24	should not modify the CFR to fit the technical problem
25	with the DOE Yucca Mountain Program. And if the NRC

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	133
1	does, that is not acceptable to the tribe." So with
2	that, I will end my presentation to you, and if you
3	have any question, I'll be glad to answer them. If you
4	don't, I will just sit down, in a couple of hours fly
5	back.
6	Thank you for the pleasure of being here.
7	I left in 1987, and I never regret it. So thank you
8	for the time. Come to visit us, and so that's all I
9	want to say. Good luck to you. It looks like you
10	have a lot of good brains and good people, and all
11	that, so we'll I want to thank you again.
12	DR. GARRICK: Thank you. Anybody have any
13	questions before he leaves the podium? Thank you very
14	much. We hope to see you again.
15	Our next speaker is not from the State of
16	Nevada, but from the Electric Power Research
17	Institute, and is also somebody we've heard from many
18	times, and always makes an important contribution, and
19	that's John Kessler from EPRI.
20	MR. KESSLER: While I share Engelbricht's
21	heritage in terms of last names, unfortunately the
22	interpretation of Kessler is Kettlemaker, so Sir
23	Kettlemaker doesn't come across.
24	I thought I want to say not quite
25	something for completely that's completely

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 different, but I'd almost like to bring this 2 discussion full circle back to some themes that I think Abe Van Luik started with yesterday morning, 3 4 trying to touch on when realism is and isn't needed in 5 TSPAs, how this fits back into the licensing environment that we're in. And one of my intents here 6 7 is to provide you an example of a non-realism, how that works through, what the potential implications 8 9 are, and why we make care or not care that we have Next viewgraph, please. 10 that unrealism. So I'd like to talk about why realism is 11 12 useful, although I can certainly with this crowd skip that bullet. Why full realism is not always necessary 13 14 is something I'd like to touch on, and then the 15 question is how much realism is needed for a TSPA used for Yucca Mountain licensing purposes, and perhaps a 16 bit on the process by which improved realism can be 17 achieved. Next viewgraph. 18 19 Back where Abe went, because after all, 20 while all this discussion of realism and getting 21 models right is all nice, the point of all of this is 22 potentially to develop a repository that has to go 23 through a licensing process with a lot of approaches 24 and baggage that goes with that. Repeating I think 25 what Abe started here is TSPA regulatory requirements

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 in Part 63.2, what is it the TSPA should do? Identify 2 depths and sequences of events over 10,000 years and 3 their probabilities of occurrence, examine the effects 4 of the above on performance. That's a subjective 5 thing at this point except with a few quantitative criteria along the way, at least in terms of making a 6 7 safety case it can projected. Probability weighted 8 dose estimates, plus uncertainties to the reasonably 9 maximally exposed individual. Identification in defense of multiple barriers is another thing that's 10 11 in there. Tim McCartin had some analysis that talked 12 about potential ways of defending, or at least identifying the multiple barriers, as did Peter Swift 13 14 in his talks.

15 I want to argue that the main regulatory 16 requirement here is reasonable expectation of 17 compliance with individual dose limits, and maximum concentration limits, or MCLs here. This is really 18 19 what it's all about in terms of realism versus 20 potential lack of realism, is that in the end, NRC's 21 going to have to have a reasonable expectation that 22 Yucca Mountain is safe in terms of complying with 23 individual dose limits and MCLs.

The "reasonable expectation" term, EPA tried to take some pain to distinguish that from

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

reasonable assurance, in the sense that they said they were words that EPA used about trying to develop more best estimate models. And as I think in Abe's talk also about not trying to leave out things just because they're difficult. However, conservative approaches are okay as long as there's still compliance, I think is a potential option that we have here.

8 TSPA is also a tool for management and understanding, 9 evaluate we hope, to existing 10 knowledge. We want to develop uncertainties and 11 variabilities. TSPA is used to provide an estimate to 12 the range of possible behavior, and when we do this, it's best if the uncertainties and variabilities are 13 14 not biased. That is, when we're trying to come up with 15 this whole range to develop our knowledge base, if 16 we're biasing our uncertainty ranges or picking maybe a single value that what we think is pessimistic, then 17 we tend to start biasing that in terms of evaluating 18 19 existing knowledge. And that's more important when 20 we're trying to identify which parts of the system or 21 features, events and processes matter. I put "matter" 22 in quotes there, because certainly that's partially 23 subjective.

For example, does the particular behavior of a system, is there a significant change in the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

probability weighted dose, or I call it the dose risk 2 in terms of estimate. The BSC, DOE's contractor, used 3 plus or minus 1 millirem is potentially а а 4 significant change in the risk prioritization report. 5 That's certainly subjective from our standpoint. That seems reasonable, as a somewhat arbitrary quantitative 6 7 marker of identifying what's significant.

You can use this kind of thing to develop 8 9 candidate barriers, and identify which ones are important candidate barriers. If that barrier effect 10 matters, and the uncertainty is high, then it should 11 12 be the focus of attention. And then the question is what about the others? Next viewgraph, please. 13

14 One can, as you've seen from some of the 15 DOE presentations, counter some of the uncertainties with conservatism or pessimistic assumptions here. 16 Can we do that? The advantages of doing it, I believe 17 Abe mentioned, as did a few others. It's often easier 18 19 to defend, especially during licensing. It could be 20 sufficiently robust for the adjudicatory process; that 21 is, that sometimes it's very hard to nail down what 22 the real value is, or the real range is. But given that this is going to be a licensing process with an 23 24 adjudicatory process at the end, it will be easier 25 sometimes to defend a pessimistic assumption in some

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

(202) 234-4433

cases.

1

It can serve to provide boundaries for 2 license conditions. 3 Again, John Garrick mentioned 4 this idea of, you know, maintenance rules. There are 5 going to be other licensing conditions. Potentially that's all used in the process. And then there's a 6 7 connection to performance confirmation, and the idea 8 is, is that you may want to just have a performance confirmation activity that tries to "confirm" that 9 10 something is no worse than a certain kind of behavior, 11 rather trying develop performance than to а 12 confirmation activity that tries to identify what the true behavior is. Again, performance confirmation and 13 14 license conditions are likely to be very strongly 15 linked.

Pitfalls with using conservatisms 16 or 17 pessimistic assumptions is it may distort which part or parts of the system matter. It will distort the 18 19 relative importance of individual parts or the 20 individual barriers. And before we move on to the 21 next viewgraph, I'm going to provide an example of the 22 effects of one particular conservative approach that's 23 on near-field diffusion.

24 When I go through some results and 25 sensitivities of the next set of viewgraphs which are

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

from some EPRI performance assessment work, the point is that I'm trying to make a point about how this conservatism might bias the results, rather than necessarily giving my limited time going into the details of why the curves that we've got look the way they do. Next viewgraph, please.

7 Okay. One particularly conservative or pessimistic example is the diffusive release model in 8 9 our recent IMARC-7 TSPA code. Background, I think you've probably got it already, so I'll whiz through 10 11 this, but a few containers are expected to be actively 12 dripped on, so that tends to limit the release due to advection where we would expect perhaps the majority 13 14 of the containers would not get dripped on. However, 15 most containers will eventually be in humid air conditions as we've heard about. These thin films of 16 17 water coating exposed surfaces are a possibility, and this facilitates release due to diffusion if you have 18 19 a continuous water pathway all the way through.

20 Our current pessimistic assumptions about 21 diffusive release are here. We assume excellent 22 contact between all the engineered barrier system 23 regions. You can read them all there, and the 24 surrounding rock. In reality, there's likely to be 25 poor contact. We also assume that there's multiple

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

continuous water pathways through the EDS, where in reality there's likely to be more limited continuous pathways. Dave Esh mentioned this in his presentation yesterday, and in terms of at least for the TPA model, some assumptions they made about the amount of contact or continuous pathways that were different than what we've got here. Next viewgraph, please.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

25

failed container 8 For а single with advective and diffusive releases, what we have here is 9 for -- we're looking at two different species, Iodine 10 11 129 and Neptunium 237, where the Iodine has a higher 12 solubility than the Neptunium. And what we see is that for Iodine due to -- for Neptunium advection we 13 14 get this amount of release in terms of mols per year. 15 Iodine advection we get here. For Iodine For diffusion, this is the release. And why it's higher 16 than Neptunium and why it's got the double hump, we 17 have a certain amount of cladding that fails early, 18 19 and then we have more cladding that fails later, because we do take credit for cladding. 20 And for 21 Neptunium it tend to -- you have a solubility limit 22 The idea is that we have a higher solubility here. 23 for Iodine that tends to drive more diffusive release 24 compared to Neptunium. Next viewgraph, please.

So now we look across the repository. We

NEAL R. GROSS

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	141
1	take into account that only some of the containers get
2	dripped on, where more of the containers may be failed
3	but are subject to diffusive release. So let's look
4	at this Iodine 129 species, highly soluble, low
5	absorption that tends to move through the system. What
6	we see is in our model where we have all these well-
7	connected diffusive pathways, we actually on a
8	repository-wide basis have more diffusive release for
9	this high solubility, low absorption species than we
10	do for advective release in our model. Next viewgraph.
11	For Neptunium, the situation is the other
12	way around. We have Neptunium, more solubility
13	limited, and has more absorption. And here we see
14	that advective release does dominant diffusive. Next
15	viewgraph.
16	So putting it all together here, this is
17	our primary result from our base case normal release
18	scenario. It doesn't include igneous activity. We
19	also do not yet have colloid transport in our model.
20	The point is that for our nominal release scenario, at
21	10,000 years we're at something like 10 to the minus
22	3 millirem per year the RMEI, so in a way we've got
23	this kind of margin. Actually, I should have brought
24	this bar up to 15 which is up here, so we're something
25	like 10 to the 4th lower than the Part 63 limit.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

However, this 10,000 year peak is estimated strongly 2 by our conservative diffusion model, because you see 3 that those two radionuclides that dominate this early 4 peak are Iodine and Technetium, and those are released predominantly by diffusion in our particular model. Next viewgraph, please. 6

7 So what's the effect of that particular It affects the relative 8 conservative assumption? 9 importance of the unsaturated zone and the saturated zone, because as it's been pointed out, this is a case 10 11 where we have basically a pulse release at year 1,000, 12 and we want to track through the system. Basically, what we're saying here is that Iodine comes through 13 14 faster than Neptunium, and if we're already 15 over-emphasizing the release of Iodine and Technetium, we're tending to under- emphasize the relative 16 17 importance of the saturated zone and the unsaturated zone for retarding the species had we done a more 18 19 realistic case of release from the EDS.

20 Plutonium here, we released it and it 21 doesn't even show up. It gets attenuated in the UZ, 22 primarily the SZ. Next viewgraph. So the summary of 23 the UZ and SZ travel times for the unsaturated zone 24 below the repository, we get ranges of travel times in 25 the 1,200 and 3,000 years. The point for this example

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

is that it's radio element and infiltration rate 1 2 dependent. For Iodine and Technetium, that in our 3 model have diffusive release dominated, they're at the 4 lower end of the range. For Neptunium and Plutonium 5 that are more advective release dominated, it's at the 6 higher end of the range. You can see that our 7 conservative assumption in one area may be biasing the relative importance of another area. 8 9 Saturated Zone, we're seeing travel times of 5,000 to greater than 9,000 years. 10 Aqain, same 11 thing. Iodine and Technetium -- excuse me. Five 12 hundred I should say here. Iodine and Technetium tend to have travel times in the lower end of the range, 13 14 Neptunium and Plutonium at the higher end of the 15 range. So the conclusion here that we would get better 16 relative unsaturated zone and saturated zone performance if we had used a more realistic diffusive 17 release model. 18 19 Okav. Do we care? Next viewgraph, 20 I want to back up and say, you know, what's please. 21 the relevance of these pessimistic approaches. Ι 22 think it needs to be said, given the panel that's 23 assembled here, the Yucca Mountain Project is not 24 fundamentally a research project. We're not out to 25 know everything about everything. We need to know

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

what is necessary to provide reasonable expectations, 2 reasonable assurance, confidence that the Yucca 3 Mountain repository is going to be safe. And in this 4 case from a regulatory standpoint, we measure safety by the particular quantitative limits that are applied So the purpose is to provide this 6 in this case. reasonable expectation that Yucca Mountain system will protect human health. Next viewgraph, please. 8

9 I would argue then that it's okay to leave 10 hiqh uncertainty or replace with pessimistic 11 assumptions if it doesn't matter overall to 12 performance assessment of performance. And the corollary that's important, and certainly needs to be 13 14 discussed, and has been discussed here is that we need 15 to be confident, reasonable expectation so we know some parts do not matter. So if we're going to apply 16 some conservatism realisms in one place, we need to 17 understand what the implications are to make sure that 18 19 we know some parts do not matter.

20 Compliance can be -- it may be also okay 21 to use high uncertainty in place of pessimistic 22 assumptions if compliance can be demonstrated anyway. 23 That's the concept of that use of margin. If you're 24 well below, and if you can stay below the dose limit, 25 why do you need to sharpen your pencil more, is the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

5

7

1 basic question here. So you could replace with a more 2 realistic model, would only result in more margin. I go back to that example of the EPRI conservative 3 4 diffusion model. If, for example, we replace it with 5 an approach like Dave Esh showed in his talk yesterday, we'd probably lower those 10,000 year dose 6 7 numbers by another two orders of magnitude, so we're down from 10 to the minus 3 millirem per year, to 10 8 9 to the minus 5 millirem per year. One is really low, the other is incredibly low. I think at this point, 10 11 DOE has -- it should be allowed to ask the question, 12 why should we bother? Why should we spend the resources to do that? If there's another good reason 13 14 to do it, fine. But it's not clear to me it has to be 15 done.

On the other hand, additional work could 16 be done to increase the confidence if it's desired for 17 whatever reason. Performance confirmation activities 18 19 are one way of doing it. Analog studies over the 20 short-term and the long-term are other ways of 21 reducing uncertainties, increasing confidence if 22 necessary. And over the longer run, pessimism can be replaced with more realism at the time when more 23 24 confidence is required, perhaps at a later stage of 25 the repository development.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

145

1 For example, say we -- at this stage, DOE might be asking for to construct the repository. 2 3 They're not calling on the natural barriers to be 4 relied on until a later time. They have more time to confidence 5 increase their or increase NRC's That's what we're talking about in the 6 confidence. 7 sense that some of this can be replaced over the right period of the repository development given the 8 relative importance of a particular barrier at the 9 time that the repository is being developed. 10 Next 11 viewgraph, please.

12 So the conclusion is that pessimism or conservatism has its place. Realism is important for 13 14 management purposes. If the management needs to 15 identify what is important without bias, they need to 16 do that to focus resources. Some pessimistic approaches will need to be built into the TSPA model 17 for licensing purposes. DOE will need to establish 18 19 robustness for the adjudicatory process. It is an 20 adjudicatory process. That is reality, in a sense. 21 That is what is going to be required, to provide 22 boundaries for license conditions, and to provide 23 reasonable expectation level of confidence and 24 compliance with regulations.

The idea is that even the uncertain --

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

even when we have uncertainties that will always be there to some extent, in the end, NRC needs to be satisfied with the reasonable expectation that regulations will be complied with. And sometimes, that will involve the use of conservatism. Thank you.

DR. GARRICK: John, I think maybe to me an 6 7 even more significant conclusion here is, you've demonstrated the value of embracing the notions of 8 9 uncertainty. You've demonstrated the value of knowing that if something is four, or five, or six, or seven 10 11 orders of magnitude uncertain, that if it's a couple 12 of orders of magnitude below what is driving the risk, or perhaps a compliance requirement, that from the 13 14 point of view of the analysis you're trying to do, the 15 analysis that led you to the five or seven orders of magnitude of uncertainty is adequate. And to me, 16 that's the most important issue. 17 It's not so much knowing whether your pessimistic or conservative. 18 19 It's knowing what the uncertainties are, it seems to 20 Go ahead, Dan. me.

21 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, TRB. I really 22 enjoyed your presentation, although I have a question 23 about your pessimism/conservatism analyses. As you do 24 a TSPA like IMARC or TPA or TSPA, how do you convince 25 yourself that you aren't masking an effect that is

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

over-simplifying the results, leading you to a conclusion that may or may not be physically real. And how do you address those types of concerns as you look at, for example, the source term issue that we're trying to address here?

1

2

3

4

5

25

We do lots of sensitivity 6 MR. KESSLER: 7 studies. We try to use expert judgment in the sense 8 that in some cases you don't have a good handle on 9 what the realistic value is, or the best estimate value is. In some cases, there's just -- you may have 10 11 a better handle on not necessarily bounding, but near 12 bounding cases. We'll use judgment to suggest well, it's probably in this range. We might use that value 13 14 or range of values in what we think is probably a 15 better estimate of what we think reality is, rerun our sensitivities and try to get some understanding then 16 17 as to, you know, what got masked or what got improper -- got out of balance in terms of relative importance, 18 19 if we care about, you know, understanding what are the 20 most important parts of the system in terms of their 21 effect on dose risk.

22 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: In other words, you 23 do a more realistic analysis to see whether or not 24 your conclusion is justified.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

MR. KESSLER: In some cases we try to do

1 it. That's right. That's what I'm saying. You do 2 that as a management tool, that we would like to argue 3 the way you use -- you do two different performance 4 assessments. You may wind up doing two performance 5 assessments in the end. You may do one performance assessment that may fall outside some of the bounds of 6 7 the QA classes that will need to be used in the 8 regulatory proceedings to develop your management 9 understanding of what's most important. 10 In that case, you might use a lot of judgment that wouldn't necessarily withstand 11 expert 12 the scrutiny of the regulatory process. Once you have that basis to understand what you think is important, 13 14 then you develop your Sunday Best TSPA. Of course, 15 that's in the eye of the beholder, that you think can withstand the licensing process. 16 One would hope that behind the scenes, DOE 17 has been doing what they think are more realistic 18 19 modeling to get their handle on what the important 20 parts of the systems are, from at least a management 21 standpoint. 22 Ron, and then Rod. DR. GARRICK: 23 DR. LATANISION: I, too, enjoyed hearing 24 your comments. I'd like to take a very specific case 25 and see whether or not, or how you would deal with

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	150
1	this. And I'm thinking particularly of the issue of
2	the concentration of the environment, or likely
3	environment, or reasonable expectation of what the
4	environment would be in terms of the waste package.
5	How would you deal with that? I mean, we've heard
6	today from some gosh, who did we hear from?
7	MR. KESSLER: John Walton's talk was the
8	last one that talked about that.
9	DR. LATANISION: I think in Don Shettel's.
10	MR. KESSLER: And then Don's. Right.
11	DR. LATANISION: Right, among others. But
12	his view on the concentration phenomena is really
13	quite different than, for example, the Project's view,
14	or perhaps even NRC's view. I'm not sure. How would
15	you deal with that? What level how would you deal
16	with determining what is a realistic expectation in
17	terms of the environment?
18	MR. KESSLER: Well, I need to back-off and
19	ask myself first, why do I care? Why do I care to get
20	the chemistry right? How does it matter to me? And
21	again, I go back in our case to our own set of
22	barriers which, you know, are similar enough to what
23	DOE or NRC is thinking about in terms of barriers. I
24	want to know what's the ultimate impact on those
25	barriers, so in the global sense I'll say I care about

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 chemistry because it affects certainly, obviously the 2 corrosion of, you know, some of the things in the 3 near-field. It's going to affect solubilities and all 4 things like that, so what I care about is how long 5 does my waste package last? How much release will they get in terms of, you know, how it affects 6 7 solubility limits? How it might affect retardation, in the sense that these are the main indicators of 8 9 performance of some of the barriers. So after that, then what we do is look at, 10

11 you know, how might this impact corrosion. If we say 12 it could, then it's something that we would want to look into. Now I'm not trying to say exactly how I 13 14 would address this issue. I'm just trying to say 15 would I look at this issue. Do we think it's 16 potentially important? Yes. Ιt certainly is 17 potentially important in terms of --

DR. LATANISION: Well, given that there is 18 19 evidence that the environments that are generated by 20 these very, I would say what would appear to be 21 extreme condensation, evap -- concentration are shown 22 to be very corrosive. From your perspective, is this 23 an issue that the Project ought to be exploring in a 24 different way, perhaps, or in more detail than it is 25 today?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 MR. KESSLER: The project ought to be 2 exploring what they think are plausible conditions that could lead to, you know, significant degradation 3 4 of what they're thinking of might happen for their 5 container performance, so the answer is yes. I mean, if they feel that this is plausible, they should have 6 7 some sort of --Reasonable expectation. 8 DR. LATANISION: 9 MR. KESSLER: Well, of course, that's for NRC to decide. But the point is, DOE needs to come in 10 11 with their own case as to why they feel what Don and

John presented is or is not reasonable. Certainly, that would have an effect on what they're making estimates for container corrosion.

DR. GARRICK: Rod.

Great presentation, but of 16 DR. EWING: course, I disagree I think with the results a bit more 17 than some of the others. And that, I would say 18 19 actually to me what you've described is not an 20 iterative PA process, but more a circular process. 21 And in the extreme what I mean by that is, if you 22 design an analysis that's chemistry-free, and you do 23 sensitivity analysis, it's no surprise а that 24 chemistry doesn't matter. And so, certainly for 25 licensing, you have to identify what matters most,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

15

	153
1	what the uncertainties are, be able to identify and
2	recognize when you make bounding or conservative
3	calculations, and then you do the sensitivity
4	analysis. But behind all of that is the assumption
5	that you have a useful model. Right?
6	You start with a model, and then if you do
7	an analysis and you say well, X, Y and Z didn't show
8	up, that doesn't mean that they're not important. It
9	could be that the model is not very useful for
10	analyzing the system. So at the end, you mention
11	natural analogs but, you know, what I always propose
12	is when we have these complicated models, why not pull
13	out the modules and test them either against real
14	laboratory data or natural systems, and design
15	experiments to challenge the efficacy and usefulness
16	of the models.
17	MR. KESSLER: I'm opposed to that.
18	DR. EWING: Yeah, but you put that at the
19	end and with a little in Italics, "If necessary". It
20	seems to me it's absolutely necessary from step one.
21	MR. KESSLER: It is necessary from step
22	one in some areas. If you want to call this circular
23	or whatever, I must protest to the comment about
24	chemistry-free. That's
25	DR. EWING: I didn't say your model was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	154
1	chemistry-free. The example I used, many of these
2	models nearly are chemistry- free. It was an example.
3	If you leave something out and do a sensitivity
4	analysis, don't be surprised that what you left out
5	turns out not to be important.
б	MR. KESSLER: That's absolutely true.
7	DR. EWING: Right.
8	MR. KESSLER: If something is left out,
9	and you don't do it, and it might affect your
10	sensitivity results, that's a problem. Right.
11	DR. EWING: Because in a real system you
12	have a chance to really see if you left something out.
13	MR. KESSLER: You're right. And my point
14	would be, is if I care about it, in the sense that I
15	could have some of these particular barriers, effects
16	or whatever, I can have, as John was pointing out, a
17	huge uncertainty range, and it still doesn't affect
18	dose-risk very much.
19	Now that's partially that result is
20	partially from making assumptions about the validity
21	of all the other parts of my system. And that's
22	another concern that we need to keep track of as we do
23	all of this. But I would argue that if we have
24	reasonable confidence in most or all of the other
25	parts, and we still find that we can have you know,

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	155
1	we can be way off in one area, or we can live within
2	some huge uncertainty band, I question whether that
3	really needs to be done.
4	DR. EWING: Let me give you an example
5	that's, I think, relevant to the discussion today.
6	Today we're worried about source term, because if we
7	got the source term correct, then everything that
8	follows would be improved in principle.
9	Over the last 20 or 30 years, people have
10	worked very hard to develop better Borosilicate
11	glasses, better waste form glasses, better alternative
12	waste form, crystalline ceramics and so on. They're
13	on the shelf, there are a lot of improvements. And yet
14	nearly every step of the way, particularly let's say
15	10, 20 years ago, the statement was well, we did our
16	analysis, and the waste form doesn't matter, because
17	the geology is the barrier. Okay? And now we're
18	arrived at the point where the geology is not such an
19	important barrier, and we're left when we look at
20	think about the presentations for corrosion of spent
21	fuels, models that are on six data sets. And that's,
22	I would argue, a direct result of sensitivity analyses
23	that made very optimistic assumptions about the
24	behavior of different parts of, in this case, the
25	geology of the system that haven't panned out. And so

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	156
1	I think it's important to really get into the details
2	at every level. That's my speech.
3	MR. KESSLER: I think that it matters
4	again only in some areas if we have some decent
5	knowledge of a good chunk of the areas.
6	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Rod, I'd like to sit
7	right behind you. I would agree. I'm having major
8	problems with simplest things like natural analogs,
9	going toward the concept of natural analogs when we
10	haven't even actually sat at the site and done an
11	accurate characterization. Don't you want to know and
12	understand the site before you go to Africa to look at
13	Oklo? Granted there's information at Oklo that would
14	help us in certain aspects, but if we don't know what
15	the chemistry of the site is, what the chemistry of
16	the near-field is, what's the difference of what
17	happens at Oklo?
18	MR. KESSLER: You may be right, you may be
19	wrong.
20	DR. EWING: Here we disagree. I must
21	interject that. But what I'm really proposing is that,
22	you know, there can be many places in the world, you
23	know, separate from the site itself where we could ask
24	very specific questions, take parts out of the
25	performance assessment, and try it out, see how it

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	157
1	goes.
2	MR. KESSLER: If those things are relevant
3	to what we need to know to provide confidence, then
4	that would provide additional confidence. It's not
5	my take on what Maury said was that if there's
б	something about doing a model, benchmarking against
7	Oklo, that will give us what we need to know about our
8	models, that provides confidence in a particular model
9	that underlies an important barrier, then it's useful
10	to do. It needs to meet all those criteria before we
11	just go do it, because it's nice, because it adds some
12	
13	DR. EWING: But we could go to the library
14	and see how difficult it is to do pure chemical
15	modeling. Hydrology is not
16	MR. KESSLER: The point is that there's
17	uncertainties in the model. You're talking about, you
18	know, maybe the particular Neptunium species they used
19	isn't likely to be the right one, or you're sure it's
20	not the right one. I can understand why they may have
21	chosen that, because they may feel that it's bounding
22	in the sense that it provides them among the highest
23	solubilities they get, even though it's not likely to
24	be the right one. That, in my mind, isn't necessarily
25	the wrong approach.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	158
1	It will, however, give you perhaps some
2	weirdnesses in some of your sub-system performance,
3	like was shown by Peter, this idea that you get this,
4	you know, drop or this discontinuity. That I agree is
5	somewhat of a modeling artifact based on their
6	assumption. However, a discontinuity in that
7	particular running from one particular area to
8	another is important? I don't know. It's a sub-system
9	performance criteria. It's not really it's
10	something in the middle that I'm not sure is
11	necessarily related to overall safety. We need to be
12	aware of why it's there. I think Peter pointed out
13	why it's there. I came away with appreciating okay,
14	it's based on their assumption about their solubility
15	curve versus pH, and what happens at what certain
16	time. And it's nice to know those things, so you
17	understand what's happening in your model. Does that
18	mean that using that Neptunium solubility distribution
19	that they used is wrong? It doesn't necessarily mean
20	that.
21	DR. EWING: Well, let me leave this an
22	open question, the following. Now as a reviewer or as
23	a scientist looking at any performance assessment, and
24	not picking on any particular person, I inevitably
25	would be able to find some difficulties. That's

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	159
1 natural in life	e, but how many mistakes do I have to
2 find before we a	abandon the analysis or the site? How
3 would I know whe	en I've finally reached the point where
4 I can say well,	the analysis is not very good?
5 MR.	KESSLER: If you talk about what's the
6 importance of t	he mistake.
7 DR.	EWING: There you use your model, and
8 then, you know,	, if I don't accept your model, then
9 we're in this l	.oop.
10 DR.	GARRICK: Well, one of the things that
11 I'm curious abou	ut, Maury said a little earlier that
12 I'll interpret	what he says, that rather than running
13 off and looking	g at other sites, we've got a site.
14 Let's look at it	t, and let's collect data from it, and
15 proceed.	
16 Wha	t I guess my question is, are we saying
17 that the four to	o six billion dollars that's been spent
18 on site charact	cerization was foolishly spent? That
19 we're coming in	n late now and criticizing a program
20 that may be fo	orthcoming early on, and offered our
21 advice?	
22 DR.	MORGENSTEIN: I'd love to speak to
23 that. Yes. Exc	ept that we came in many years ago and
24 criticized the	program. In the early 80s we said a
25 fracture flow i	

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	160
1	there's some flaw in the system, because we
2	DR. GARRICK: Well, I guess what I'm
3	getting at
4	DR. MORGENSTEIN: We all agree today the
5	fracture flow
6	DR. GARRICK: The problem is site
7	characterization
8	DR. MORGENSTEIN: is a fast path.
9	DR. GARRICK: Yeah.
10	DR. MORGENSTEIN: So it's whether you deal
11	with a program that's driven by scientific
12	information, and whether you deal with a program
13	that's driven by a political desire to put something
14	in a certain place. I go no further.
15	DR. GARRICK: And the other thing, you
16	know the issue here is, we've got a site and we've
17	got information about a site, and we've got a model,
18	and how do we bring these two together in a rational
19	way to make a decision? We're hearing that site
20	characterization was bad from some people, and we're
21	hearing that the model is bad from others. Is there
22	an opportunity here to pinpoint the problems with the
23	both of these things, and such that our leaders can
24	make a decision?
25	DR. EWING: My response would be as

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

161 1 follows. And it's in the theme of this workshop. The 2 site characterization -- well, we have the site, we 3 have a certain level of site characterization. In my 4 judgment, we won't know a lot more about the site for 5 the next 100 million or billion dollars. That's just an off-the-cuff judgment. But in the near-field, if 6 7 we could establish a strong scientific basis for the 8 argument that not much is released, then the deficiencies in site characterization, which will be 9 there simply because the site's complicated, not 10 11 necessarily because the work wasn't done well, or 12 That might, I think, move the whole thoroughly. project to a more acceptable level. 13 DR. GARRICK: Yeah, but there's a bit of 14 15 an inhibition on that strategy. We made the emphasis in this workshop the source term for this reason. 16 17 DR. EWING: Right. DR. GARRICK: But on the other hand, if we 18 19 emphasize the source term, we're emphasizing in most 20 respects the performance of the waste package. And

21 the image that's created when you do that is this 22 problem of not adequately balancing the analysis 23 between the engineered barriers and the natural 24 setting. What's wrong with being able to demonstrate 25 that the waste package is a million year package, or

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	162
1	100,000 year package? What's wrong with that?
2	DR. EWING: There's nothing wrong with
3	that, but then the question is, do you have a series
4	of multiple barriers? If that's the only answer, the
5	waste package, the metal container then, you know,
6	people can very legitimately ask for multiple
7	barriers.
8	DR. GARRICK: Yes. Go ahead, Joe.
9	DR. PAYER: I there's some validity to
10	what you said, but I don't think you can justify not
11	doing work where work can be done effectively to
12	increase understanding because you think you're
13	getting out of balance. I don't think that just
14	the sort of logic of that seems to me to be
15	wrong-handed. The image be damned or whatever. I
16	mean, fix the image and then go out and do some more
17	characterization, or do you know, let's just do
18	everything we can with the rock, and let's do
19	everything we can with the near-field, and let's do
20	everything we can with the waste form within these
21	bounds. And, you know, if you could design a package
22	that lasts a million years, great.
23	I think, you know, you still have to do
24	the analysis of what happens, what if the end falls
25	off? You want to know what those other things are

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 but, you know -- I particularly, I'm not troubled that 97 percent of the containments in the waste package, 2 3 folks can look and say well, there's even more in the 4 mountain that we're not taking credit for. That's the 5 question. I mean, are we or aren't we, and will the package have that kind of life? Those are the 6 7 questions. And Rod is saying, and I've been saying 8 from the other side of the waste package, and I'm 9 standing on the outside of it, is these kinds of things can be approached, and are approached, and 10 11 there's work going on right now that is gathering 12 further information, and helping us define where these boundaries are, and if there are boundaries. And, you 13 14 know, we ought to get on with it, but there's been a 15 -- in many cases, there's been -- because of the milestones, because of the critical paths, I mean, you 16 know, the old saying on the project is, you know, a 20 17 year project, there's never been time to do a two year 18 19 experiment, because milestone, milestone, milestone 20 pops up. 21 DR. STAEHLE: John, could I add something? 22 Is that possible? 23 DR. GARRICK: Give your name. Sure. 24 DR. STAEHLE: Roger Staehle. Rod just 25 made a point that I realize has some interesting

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 analogies. You know, finally discovered that the fast 2 path was sufficient that we had to depend on the waste And then Maury made this, well that was 3 package. 4 something that was something that was known some time 5 ago. Well, there's a second step on that, another step on that, is the fact that for quite a while we've 6 7 depended on the J-13 water as the concentrated water, 8 but now it's pretty clear that that's the wrong 9 choice; that, in fact, the right choice is to use the 10 Vadose water, the pore water concentration. And so 11 for a long time, we've used the J-13 chemistry, in 12 fact, probably that's the wrong chemistry. Now if we take step, this logical process 13 14 of we did believe this, and we now have formed this,

15 for example, this work that April Pulvirenti has done to show that you, in fact, can penetrate C-22 in 16 17 something like a centimeter per year under a set of achievable circumstances, it's certainty. The result 18 19 Whether it works or not is something else, is true. 20 but the point is, we now have another step on that 21 logical process that we used to think relying on a 22 passive film which is sort of an alkaline- based 23 Well, passive film. we're not talking about 24 alkaline-based passive film. We're talking about a 25 very acidic-based process, which is to me an analogy

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 which is the next step beyond the J-13 vadose step. 2 But it was prompted by the rather insightful thought 3 that maybe what we ought to think about doing, what 4 you guys, somebody ought to think about doing, is to 5 think about the logical process, the model for which suggested, 6 Roger and re- examine how they're 7 approaching this and say well, what about these things? If you take April's work, that says you could 8 9 penetrate the wall in about four years if you can achieve that chemistry. And that's not with stress 10 11 corrosion, that's just plain dissolution, so I think 12 we need to kind of think that logic and see if that model of thinking, we need to apply somehow in some 13 14 logical step-wise process. 15 Thank you. Yes, Joe. MR. GARRICK: DR. PAYER: Roger, I don't know that the 16 17 logic is what's wrong. I mean, if you look at the

overall logic, but the environment certainly maybe not 18 19 have been examined as completely as now what's being 20 suggested. But the logic of identify -- just in the 21 corrosion issue because that's what, you know, where 22 I'm based. But the logic has been to identify what 23 likely environments may be there. The logic has been 24 to examine the behavior of Alloy 22 and Titanium in 25 those environments, so I don't think the process

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

necessarily is wrong. I don't think the experimental technique is necessarily wrong. Perhaps it hasn't been opened enough to gee, it might be outside of the bounds of, you know, where they've been putting the boundary.

1

2

3

4

5

25

Well, at the point -- I 6 DR. STAEHLE: 7 didn't want to really make the corrosion argument as 8 an argument, because we'll make that later. But it 9 was the thinking that the step-wise process of recognizing things we already know that have not well 10 11 enough sort of step back and say wait a minute. 12 There's a point here, we just haven't done it right. We haven't examined it properly. And you can then 13 14 move that to successive levels, as I just suggested, 15 and that was the point. So I think there's a point here that maybe we ought to stop a little bit and 16 think, that was a really wonderful idea. 17

18DR. GARRICK: Thank you. This is the kind19of discussion I was hoping for. Now we're not20throwing things at each other yet, but when we get to21there, I'll really be happy. All right. George.22CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Let me try, and I'll23throw something at my friend Rod, and try to take some24cue from what John Kessler said.

It strikes me, Rod, that at the extreme

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

(202) 234-4433 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end the way I would characterize your view, I think we 2 have to make this a research project, because 3 understanding is the only way to go. And from what I 4 would have taken from John Kessler's opening remarks 5 would be to warn us against that, and that there may be some arguments that we don't have to do that. And 6 7 so if we look at something like the kind of questions you were asking on Neptunium solubility and what solid 8 9 phase is controlling, obviously, we would like to do good scientific work, because we would like to 10 11 understand these things better. 12 At the end of the day, even if we did the scientific work, I have a suspicion that our lack of

13 14 precision about the environment might lead us to have 15 big uncertainties as to which solid phases were controlling, because as you pointed out, you can move 16 those stability fields pretty widely. And so I could 17 -- I think that I can make the argument, or I would be 18 19 willing to make the argument well, if I can in and 20 acknowledge that I have a very wide uncertainty in 21 Neptunium solubility, and I can do an analysis, or 22 John can do an analysis, I can't, to suggest that it 23 doesn't matter all that much, that uncertainty. I can 24 still make the case for reasonable assurance.

I don't see why we have to stop the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	168
1	process until we get all the scientific knowledge we
2	need. It doesn't mean that we stop the science. We
3	still do want to have the understanding, but I don't
4	know why we have to stop the licensing process to do
5	it.
6	DR. EWING: Okay. First, I haven't said
7	stop the licensing process. And we're good friends,
8	but I'll say you've been unfair in your
9	characterization of my position.
10	CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Of course.
11	DR. EWING: Describing it as extreme and
12	research- oriented. I don't think it's extreme to
13	look at the performance assessment and see that
14	actually there are almost no real field tests, at
15	least in the chemistry part. And recognizing that
16	these can be done, I mean, and they're being done in
17	other countries. These aren't original ideas. There
18	are publications, so I think it's not extreme to note
19	the absence of chemistry in large part, the absence of
20	exercising the codes against real natural systems to
21	see what we don't know.
22	I think the extreme position is, you know,
23	compared to other communities who are involved in
24	modeling, is that we haven't. We're in the extreme
25	position there. And I don't think the licensing

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

169 1 process has to stop; although, if I were in charge of 2 it, I would be concerned to go forward without a few 3 more bells and whistles, but that's not my call. 4 Now why worry about Neptunium? Well, 5 that's a small enough thing to worry about, but my The reason it comes out in the 6 point is this. 7 analysis as not important is because we put a lot of credit on the waste package. 8 And in previous 9 performance assessments, there was a lot of credit for the cladding, so the optimistic assumptions about 10 11 different parts of the system or other parts of the 12 system are what are leading to the conclusion well, this isn't so important. We can simply bound it. And 13 14 if I were in charge of the project, I'd be very 15 concerned that my optimistic assumptions don't pan 16 out. 17 DR. GARRICK: It seems to me, Rod, what you're saying is that we're not doing a very good, or 18 19 they're not doing a very good job of addressing the 20 parameter uncertainties. 21 MR. KESSLER: I think that they've tried, 22 and not in particular this meeting, but I would say 23 the closest we had to trying to understand how might 24 Neptunium solubility, for an example, become more

important if certain things were not the way the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	170
1	project panned out was in Tim's talk. You know, Tim
2	talked about this idea of, you know, how many packages
3	do we need to fail to get to a certain dose? And, you
4	know, how high does the solubility have to be with a
5	certain kind of flow through those containers to get
6	the kind of dose? I think that that's a way to get
7	at, you know, when under what circumstances might
8	we care more about Neptunium solubility in that
9	example, if the package is or isn't there, or behaves
10	in a different way.
11	DR. EWING: But it's more than parametric
12	uncertainty. It's a conceptual uncertainty that I'm
13	worried about, because
14	DR. GARRICK: I'm not talking just about
15	parametric. I am including conceptual modeling
16	uncertainty, as well.
17	I think what I'd like to do is allow some
18	time that they want to have for rearranging things a
19	little bit, because the next session is going to be
20	devoted to hearing from the distinguished expert panel
21	we have. And we want to make that as productive and
22	efficient as possible, so I'd like to call a 15 minute
23	break, and we'll go promptly at 1. Thank you.
24	(Whereupon, the proceeding in the
25	above-entitled matter went off the record at 12:50

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	171
1	p.m. and resumed at 1:07 p.m.)
2	CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: We're going to have
3	a discussion session, but I was advised to warn
4	everybody that we had to rearrange schedules to have
5	lunch at two o'clock, and we neglected to think that
6	the cafeteria closes at two o'clock. So if any of you
7	are particularly hungry and have to run off and grab
8	a sandwich and come back, I will understand.
9	Otherwise, you are going to be on your own with a
10	closed cafeteria at two. John, it's now yours.
11	DR. GARRICK: Thank you. Where is my
12	panel?
13	PARTICIPANT: They're in the cafeteria.
14	(Laughter.)
15	DR. GARRICK: All right. This is going to
16	be a highlight session. What we want to do is devote
17	the next hour to the panel, the distinguished panel,
18	and we'll keep the Committee reasonably quiet during
19	that time. So the approach we'll take is I'd like to
20	suggest that each of the panel members take the
21	microphone and spend a few minutes telling their
22	impressions of what they've heard and whatever other
23	comments or views that you care to make. And then we
24	will open up the discussion to everybody, including
25	members from the audience and members of the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	172
1	Committee, DOE, NRC, to ask whatever questions with
2	whatever remaining time there is.
3	Also, to avoid any dozing within the
4	distinguished panel, I'm not going to indicate the
5	order that
6	(Laughter.)
7	that you'll be called on to speak. I'm
8	going to so with that, I think we will proceed, and
9	I think I'll ask Professor Latanision from MIT to be
10	the lead-off speaker.
11	DR. LATANISION: I'm going to use the
12	overhead, so if we could just set it up, for just two
13	transparencies.
14	John, let me first make a very important
15	statement, and that is that disclaimer is probably
16	the better word, that although I'm here as a member of
17	the Technical Review Board, and this is true of Dan as
18	well, the comments we will make during this session
19	are of course our own and not necessarily Board
20	positions.
21	DR. BULLEN: And have made. And have made
22	in the last two days.
23	(Laughter.)
24	DR. GARRICK: So much for disclaimers.
25	DR. LATANISION: I want to make one

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observation, and then I want to focus my comments on 2 The observation is that having been a one issue. 3 Board member now since, I guess, June of this past 4 year, I almost can predict what the people around this 5 table and in room are going to say when they have an opportunity, and that's not all bad. But on the other 6 7 hand, it really raises an issue that I'm concerned about, and that is we continue to bring forth concerns 8 9 about such things as the concentration phenomena that 10 may or may not occur in the repository and which could 11 have tremendous impact on the waste packages, but the 12 reality is the next time we meet, whether it's in this forum or a Board meeting or an Appendix 7 meeting in 13 14 which key technical issues are talked about, we'll 15 talk about them again. And I just think we need to find a forum in which we can address these issues 16 17 where all the interested parties get together and instead of presenting what we've already seen before 18 19 we really do have this sort of knock down, drag out 20 discussion that I thought we were heading towards 21 about 20 minutes ago. 22 DR. GARRICK: Yes. We've been having this 23 debate for ten years. 24 DR. LATANISION: And, frankly, I think 25 that may have been the most interesting part, and I

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	174
1	don't mean to demean what we've done here, but I found
2	that conversation to be really, I think, really
3	important. And I think there are many other issues
4	that deserve the kind of detailed scrutiny that I just
5	haven't seen. I mean I've heard a lot of these issues
6	a number of times, but I think it's time to get really
7	serious about them, and I don't think that will happen
8	with another series of formal presentations that, as
9	I said, I can almost predict what people are going to
10	say.
11	DR. GARRICK: Yes.
12	DR. LATANISION: So I'm just imploring
13	those interested parties that we need to do something
14	like that. I'm not sure what the best forum for doing
15	it is, but I think we need to do that.
16	CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Could we ask if
17	somebody wants to predict what you're going to say
18	now?
19	(Laughter.)
20	DR. LATANISION: Well, you might actually
21	have been able to predict. I've mentioned a couple of
22	times my concern about some of the temperature issues,
23	and from the point of view of corrosion engineering,
24	temperature is obviously a very important issue. It
25	affects all of the modes of degradation that are

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

typical in a corrosion engineer's lexicon. By that I mean the uniform corrosion rates, the rates of localized corrosion, all of those phenomena are affected by temperature, along with the environmental chemistry and state of stress of the material and so on. All those issues play a role.

7 And I won't repeat what I said about uniform corrosion yesterday and then earlier today, 8 9 except to say that I don't -- I think we've collected 10 data at temperatures which are not inside the envelope of the high temperature operating mode. And I mean I 11 12 just don't think we've done that, and until we do I think the issue of a reasonable expectation, to quote 13 14 John's comments a few minutes ago, I think there are 15 going to be uncertainties in just exactly what corrosion rates are likely from the point of view of 16 uniform corrosion. 17

And that affects -- the first order 18 decision is whether or not there is a sufficient mass 19 20 of material in terms of the drip shield and the 21 exterior of the waste package to sustain 10,000 years 22 or whatever it might be. And without having accurate projections of uniform corrosion rates, although my 23 24 intuition tells me that the rates are likely to be low 25 enough that that isn't the problem, I still think

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	176
1	there's a reasonable uncertainty based on the fact
2	that most of the testing has not been done, from my
3	perspective, in the temperature range that's
4	important. I don't think it's impossible to do, it's
5	very manageable, but I think it needs to be done.
6	I want to just show just to follow the
7	temperature issue to a certain extent and talk about
8	one form of corrosion that we haven't said very much
9	about.
10	DR. PAYER: I predict a hydrogen comment.
11	(Laughter.)
12	DR. LATANISION: I know this guy. I've
13	known him for a long time, but he's wrong, I'm happy
14	to say.
15	The issue of the well, no longer a
16	debate, I guess, but the issue of low temperature
17	operating mode as opposed to high temperature
18	operating mode has been mentioned a number of times,
19	and I'm showing you here some data that was shown to
20	the Board at a meeting in January of this year for the
21	first time, and I think it's really very important
22	data. What we're looking at here is what are called
23	cyclic polarization test data for Alloy 22 in
24	concentrated brines. These are brines that range in
25	concentration up from somewhere around ten to 18 molar

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

so they're very concentrated. And what you're looking 2 at here is the difference in potential between what is 3 called, in terms of corrosion engineering, the open 4 circuit potential and the protection potential, or 5 repassivation potential.

1

Without going into a lot of detail, the 6 7 essence of that difference is that when the difference 8 becomes zero the material becomes susceptible to 9 localized corrosion, in this case, the crevice 10 corrosion. These are crevice samples that were exposed to this brine solution. Now, what you see 11 12 here is that the temperature at which the difference in potential extinguishes is around 140 degrees, and 13 14 this is in concentrated calcium chloride brines without nitrates, and nitrates are known to actually 15 act as an inhibitor for crevice corrosion. 16

But what this shows is that when you 17 exceed 140 degrees, the susceptibility to crevice 18 19 corrosion is manifested. That means that if you have 20 an engineering system which is designed or has 21 crevices present, those crevices are likely to be 22 activated when you exceed that temperature. The same crevices at lower temperatures will remain inactive. 23 24 I mean that's the essence of this data.

There's one more transparency which shows

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	178
1	a similar set of data with nitrates present. And in
2	this data the conclusion is that the nitrates act to
3	inhibit to a certain extent, but once again you still
4	see the zero point is somewhere around 150.
5	So we have a waste package that has
6	closure wells, there are likely to be crevices present
7	if those wells are defective at all. We have, in
8	addition to this data, data emerging from the folks in
9	San Antonio from the Center for Nuclear Waste
10	PARTICIPANT: Regulatory Analysis.
11	DR. LATANISION: Right, Regulatory
12	Analysis, which shows that welded surfaces are even
13	more susceptible to crevice corrosion in similar brine
14	solutions, and so it just raises in my mind a flag
15	that says that we're heading off in a direction with
16	the high temperature operating mode, and we're seeing
17	the evolution of data, some from the project, that
18	seems to be contrary to a high temperature operation.
19	And I think this is an issue in terms of the question
20	of uncertainties or the question of reasonable
21	expectations that has to be dealt with.
22	And so I think I just wanted to focus on
23	that one issue. There are many other issues that we
24	could talk about in terms of localized corrosion, but
25	I think this one is a very important one. It seems

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	179
1	really contrary to the direction, as I understand it,
2	that the project is heading, and I think there needs
3	to be some serious conversation about this.
4	DR. GARRICK: Good. I think what we'll do
5	is we'll proceed right through the remarks before we
6	ask questions. Joe.
7	DR. PAYER: One of the advantages of
8	having a presentation on my laptop is you can make
9	slides as you sit here. And one of the disadvantage
10	is you can make slides when you sit here.
11	I just want to summarize a couple of
12	things we've said, and I think it's a reasonable
13	follow-on to what Ron was saying and the concerns that
14	any of us that have deal with corrosion have about
15	these issues. We showed this little cartoon
16	yesterday, and I think it's still real, it captures
17	the reality. If this is the environment, the
18	population of environments, and if this is the
19	population of the corrosion resistance of a material,
20	the whole issue is where do they overlap, because
21	that's where corrosion can occur? If that corrosion
22	can occur, I think what we're interested in is, one,
23	showing where those environments are, but that's not
24	far enough.
25	The next question is can we correlate

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 those conditions with real repository conditions? How 2 do they form? When, where and how much is formed? Will the environments persist? Because one of the 3 4 things that's lost in most of our testing modes and 5 most of the thermodynamic modeling on a potential PH diagram, people point to a given potential in PH and 6 7 say here's what happens. In real systems, they're trajectories of potential in PH, the solutions aren't 8 9 constant. And so this is a starting point, but then 10 11 we've got to build on that. So if there's something

12 in there that's consuming the acidity, then it's 13 become more alkaline. If there's something that's 14 consuming the hydroxyl ions, it's going to become more 15 acidic. And we know about these processes, it's just 16 a matter of working them in.

So will these environments form? How much, where and how many times? Will the environments persist? If they don't persist, if they stifle or rest or go away because the package becomes dry in that area, could they reform and start again? Next slide.

And this just reminds that there are predictions of the temperature/time behavior. Next slide. Those predictions can be coupled with other

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 information to give us a relative humidity as a 2 function of time behavior. And based on our knowledge 3 and assumptions and analysis of what's on the package, 4 we can make judgment at a given relative humidity. 5 Will it be dry or will it be maybe dry or maybe wet or will it almost certainly -- and this variability comes 6 7 in and what's on the package surface? If it's something that's highly hygroscopic, it's going to be 8 wet at lower relative humidity. So that's information 9 that we've had and that people are looking at. 10 Next 11 slide. 12 Then if you take these two populations, the environment and the material, and let's just for 13 14 the scenario here say we've got a given material. So 15 we've got Alloy 22 and that's not moving in either direction; that's fixed. Well, at some temperature, 16 17 high temperature, I would say that we went from high temperature to low, at some temperature, wherever that 18 19 is, it's going to be dry. So essentially these 20 environments are removed from the material, and we 21 would expect no corrosion. 22 At some other temperature, though, we're going to reach the location where in fact we have a 23 24 wet environment, and there's going to be perhaps an

area of overlap. As the temperature decreases, we

NEAL R. GROSS

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

(202) 234-4433

25

would expect that area of temperature of overlap to get smaller, and I think we would agree there's some lower temperature, wherever that temperature is, where those fields separate again. So we've got no corrosion, no corrosion, and in this scenario, we've got a temperature range which could be correlated with a time range that is the range of vulnerability to corrosion.

9 So if we have overlap, though, again in this question mark area, again, if it occurs, how 10 11 large that is, how long it will prevail depends on the 12 water chemistry in that area. If that location is is there water availability? Will 13 there, the 14 chemistry persist? And so I think we've got a logic 15 and a rationale for dealing with this. The question is do we have sufficient data and understanding. Next 16 slide. 17

The other thing to recognize, I think, if 18 19 this is the range of environments and this is the 20 range of materials that we're really dealing with, and 21 I think it's come out pretty clearly here from the 22 various presentations of DOE, NRC, the State of Nevada and some others, that we really could be talking about 23 24 a family of waters. And I just suggest here that the 25 ambient waters would be skewed to this side -- this is

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

1 all qualitative here at this point, but the family of 2 waters would be skewed to this side for the ambient 3 waters, the carbonate/mixed ionic brines, the types of 4 things that a lot of the testing on the DOE project 5 has been done and quite a bit of testing in the project, would be someplace across there. And these 6 7 very acidic concentrated halide brines would be probably the farthest population to the right. 8 So, 9 again, this is qualitative, but that's the general 10 movement. 11 If you look up here at the material, that 12 material can -- and what we're trying to think about here is how this overlap is formed and how large it 13 14 is, the base material, solution annealed, is probably 15 over here. What will move that further to the right is more chromium, nickel and molybdenum, and the 16 examples of that are the corrosion behavior, a 316, 17 825, which is a lower chrome, nickel, mali (ph) alloy, 18 19 and C-22, which is the most resistant we've looked at. 20 And that's going to shift that field over there making 21 the likelihood of overlap less. Things like weld and 22 heat-affected zone, Ron mentioned this just a moment 23 ago, it also comes up if thermal aging occurs, and we 24 do get precipitation of phases or ordering, that could 25 shift this field to the right. But the logic, I

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

think, prevails. The question is do we get overlap or not? Next slide.

3 Just now in summary comments, what I've 4 taken home out of this, and sometimes you come here 5 just to reinforces your biases and other times you learn things, but this is a combination of both, I 6 7 think. But just underlying again this whole issue of water as being the primary accessor, meaning it's the 8 9 primary thing that's going to open up a package and 10 cause penetrations. The question then is when, how 11 much and what gets in? Once it get into the package, 12 it's going to be the -- provide access by going through clad that's not already open and mobilizing 13 14 form.

15 Again, the question is when, how much, how It's going to be the mobilizing species, 16 often? 17 either in thin films for diffusive transport or droplets in flow by advective flow, and it's also 18 19 to be the determinant, one of the qoinq kev 20 determinants in the transport process. What kinds of 21 radionuclide transport will we see? So it all comes 22 -- it's not the only thing that's important, but water 23 when you're talking about the source term I think is 24 a very critical part of it. Next slide.

The black here are things I said at the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

(202) 234-4433

	185
1	end of my talk, and the blue italicized are things I
2	added as summary comments here. So this is the
3	summary of some of the things I've taken out. I think
4	we're still talking about water contacting the waste
5	package, the waste package lifetime, releases of waste
6	form and alteration, mobilization and transport.
7	Those are logical boxes. You could break them up or
8	add other ones, but that's a reasonable flow, I think.
9	So using this water contact in the waste
10	packages we know that condensation on cooling is going
11	to occur, we know that it's likely that dripping will
12	occur sometimes in some places. How much, where, how
13	often? Waste package lifetime, we know we're going to
14	get full containment for some period of time. Is that
15	a long time or a short time? We know that
16	penetrations will ultimately occur if we're looking
17	over certainly hundreds of thousands and millions of
18	years, and with localized corrosion much sooner than
19	that. Water will access the waste package internals,
20	but it's going to access all of them. It's going to
21	get at the carbon, it's going to corrode the carbon
22	steel that's in the package creating large volumes of
23	iron oxide. It's going to attack the aluminum that's
24	in there, it's going to attack the zirconium, and it
25	also will get at the UO2.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

11

(202) 234-4433

	186
1	Once it gets to the spent fuel, it's going
2	to release radionuclides by UO2 corrosion and
3	formation of alteration products, and Rod's been
4	telling us a lot about that, and could tell us a lot
5	more. What's going to happen then as far as
6	retardation in those waste products, in the corrosion
7	products and as it goes through the invert? And then
8	once these things are mobilized, we seem to have a
9	pretty good handle on the inventory of radionuclides
10	and how that inventory changes over time. The issue
11	is where are they solved, where are they dissolved,
12	where are they sorbed, are they sorbed, in any case,
13	and so forth.
14	I would say that it's my opinion that the
15	DOE and NRC models have identified these relevant
16	processes, and they've identified a lot of detail
17	below that set of processes. The question is, the
18	issues are how sound is the technical basis in the
19	data to support models of data to support that
20	analysis? How solid are they in providing us
21	understanding and confidence? But I think the
22	structure makes sense. I would not suggest that we
23	abandon this and start again. Thank you.
24	DR. GARRICK: Thank you. Maury?
25	DR. MORGENSTEIN: Leave everything up.

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	187
1	DR. GARRICK: Microphone.
2	DR. MORGENSTEIN: I'd like to essentially
3	concentrate on the vadose zone environment. My
4	feeling is that it's a very complex area that we don't
5	understand at present the very basics of a
6	hydrogeochemistry, we don't have a good handle on
7	water entering the chemistry of the water entering
8	the system in soil zones. There's no reason to
9	presume that water in the soil zone in 40-mile wash
10	has the same chemistry as water in the soil zone on
11	top of Yucca Mountain. The soil parameters are
12	different.
13	Rain water entering the soil does so and
14	reacts with the soil immediately and picks up a soil
15	signature. It's that signature that starts out as
16	Vadose water and goes down the system and eventually
17	reaches the near field. We don't have a mass balance
18	between what water chemistry looks like at the surface
19	and water in the saturated zone. This is a basic lack
20	of understanding.
21	When we look at the behavior of the EBS
22	items, such as C-22 and Titanium-7 as barriers in the
23	environment, they can react with water that's
24	perturbated by both the temperature of the system and
25	the variations of the dynamics of the system, the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

188 environment, as it changes through time. If we go and look at the variety of different water chemistries that could occur and we go to Joe's excellent diagrams of realistic range of environment and range of material susceptibility and we look at the realistic range of environments that could occur through time, we have a minuscule understanding today of what some of those environments would look like. I feel that the project is probably moving too fast, and if we haven't to date been able to collect and acquire these information, I don't know what kind of confidence we have, we would get in

too fast, and if we haven't to date been able to 10 collect and acquire these information, I don't know 11 12 what kind of confidence we have, we would get in understanding prior to licensing. And I say prior to 13 14 licensing or initiation of licensing in that it seems 15 to be inappropriate at best to go into the licensing arena without a basic understanding of what is offered 16 in the system, how the system will work or how it 17 could work or what the variations are. 18 TSPA is 19 dominantly based on the EBS today. It's not based on 20 a natural system that we can rely on due to the fast 21 path.

There is obviously degrees of retardation offered by the natural system. It is not clear that this degree of retardation is sufficient to meet licensing requirements. There is clearly a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

desirability to have a strong EBS in place to justify 2 the site, yet we don't have the basic understanding 3 today of what the parameters are, the basic reactions 4 that might take place.

1

5 For example, we have a deliquescent tachyhydrite that we see that forms as a precipitate 6 7 on whatever surface water evaporates on. This forms from pore water but certainly doesn't form, to our 8 9 knowledge of these, from waters that might look like Yet much of the project has 10 saturated zone water. concentrated on water chemistries that one might find 11 12 in the saturated zone.

find 13 Not saying that you can't any 14 saturated zone water compositions in the Vadose Zone, 15 I'm saying that dominantly it's one small composition 16 that you might find. More likely you will find a 17 variety of compositions that we have not talked about at all today. There's some sort of variance of pore 18 19 water, some sort of variance of pore water in addition 20 to mixes of pore water and the elusive soil zone 21 water, which we have no idea about. And unless we 22 understand that chemistry, we have no real assurance that important barriers, such as C-22, will function 23 24 was we envision.

So I'm not confident at this point that we

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	190
1	have, or that the project has, the ability within a
2	short time frame to acquire the information that is
3	really required. If, however, the time frame might
4	change, I do have confidence that the talent has the
5	capability to acquire information. I'll leave it
6	there.
7	DR. GARRICK: Okay. Thank you. Dan?
8	DR. BULLEN: Thank you, John. Actually,
9	when you called me about three or four months ago to
10	invite me to come and consider sitting on this panel,
11	I started thinking about source term and
12	uncertainties, and then actually you mentioned this
13	morning sort of the biosphere and uptake, and I'll
14	talk about two of those issues.
15	Having followed two distinguished material
16	scientists, maybe there's not much that I can say
17	except that I would like to remind you of a comment
18	that was made by one of my predecessors on the Board.
19	When I first met Ellis Verinka I asked about, "Well,
20	you know, kind of what material would you pick to
21	contain the waste in a repository environment," and
22	his first question to me was, "Well, what's the
23	environment? You know, depending on the environment,
24	I can pick a material that will probably last and
25	perform pretty well." And thinking about that you've

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

got to look at the history of the repository design and testing.

3 I'll go back to sort of the late -- maybe 4 mid to late 1980s when they were talking about 5 unsaturated zone and placement and а thermal environment that was going to be greater than 96 6 7 degrees C for thousands of years; it was going to be very hot. And very limited water content, tenth of a 8 9 millimeter per year. We've heard that before. And, 10 obviously, we found out that there's much more water 11 available.

12 But the early waste package design was a bore-hole emplacement, one-centimeter, 304 stainless 13 14 steel container that you put in the ground and it got 15 very hot. I actually did some performance assessment modeling on that type of design for early EPRI work 16 and tried to figure out how to do a surface diffusion 17 transport pathway out of a perforated container at the 18 19 weld interface, and it's a hard calculation to do, so 20 I have a great deal of admiration for these people 21 who've been doing diffusive transport.

But it points to the evolution of the waste package design as we learned more about the Mountain. We learned that there wasn't a tenth of a millimeter of water per year, and so they went into --

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

well, actually, I'll blame the Board for a bore-hole emplaced large waste package, which is the next thing that we did. Our predecessor said there should be a drift and not a shaft. So that waste package got a ten-centimeter carbon steel outer barrier over a twocentimeter 825 inner barrier. That carbon steel outer barrier was a corrosion allowance barrier; remember hearing about that.

9 Unfortunately, and in fact at that time I had joined the Board, the Technical Review Board, and 10 11 we found that there was more water available at the In fact, there was much more water than a 12 Mountain. tenth of a millimeter per year, maybe tens 13 of 14 millimeters, maybe in the pluvial conditions hundreds 15 of millimeters per year. So I was fortunate enough to be one of the Board members that was asked to go to 16 the Director's Office, Director of Office of Civilian 17 Radioactive Waste Management, to brief him about a 18 19 letter, and my comment to the Acting Director at the 20 time was, "Lake, your waste package is inside out." 21 Okay. Well, later they changed the design so that it 22 was actually two centimeters of 825 over. At that time it was 316 stainless. And my next meeting at 23 24 Lake's office was he told me I was right. I should 25 have quit right there, that's the only time Lake ever

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	193
1	told me I was right.
2	(Laughter.)
3	Now, it's evolved from 825 to 625 to Alloy
4	22 based on the need for the perception of improved
5	performance. And part of that's due to the fact that
6	we've learned more about the environment. We've
7	learned that maybe there's more water. We've also
8	learned that maybe our predictive modeling of the
9	environment isn't as good as it should have been. And
10	I want to harken back to some of the underground tests
11	that have been done, specifically the drift scale
12	test. As the drift scale test was envisioned, they
13	were actually making calculations to predict the near
14	field environment next to the waste package.
15	And there was a prediction that said we're
16	going to boil enough water that we're going to drive
17	away all the O2. So the partial pressure of oxygen is
18	going to go down so low that it won't be there and it
19	will last. And so I remember asking over and over
20	again what's the PO2 of the drift scale heater test,
21	and I think it was Dr. Bill Boyle who always answered
22	that they didn't have the data or ultimately it ended
23	up being the concentration in air, which was probably
24	not too much of a surprise. But they had made
25	predictions and the predictions were presented in our

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

meetings that said that we were going to drive away the oxygen.

3 Now, they also predicted ponding of water 4 above the repository, and in some cases they were 5 correct; in other cases they had fracture flow, so it drained below. And so there were changes in the 6 7 perception of the understanding of the environment. Now, all this kind of ties into what the Board has 8 9 raised over the past six years that I've been on it with respect to the reduction in uncertainties, which 10 Dr. Garrick mentioned earlier today. And these have 11 12 been a key issue for the Board.

The problem that we run into is that you 13 14 can't deal with uncertainties if the models that 15 you're trying to use to model those uncertainties don't address the issues like Dr. Ewing said this 16 morning. For example, the Supplemental Science and 17 Performance Analysis, LTOM, HTOM Analysis, has no 18 19 temperature dependence on corrosion in some of those, 20 and so you don't get a big difference in whether or 21 not there's a corrosion effect. And in fact, there's 22 localized corrosion, because the localized no corrosion model isn't kicked in, because there weren't 23 24 data to support it at the time. Not having data they 25 decided there wasn't any corrosion. Well, my esteemed

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

	195
1	colleague on the Board, Dr. Latanision pointed out
2	that, "Well, maybe we've got some data now, so that
3	might not be the issue there."
4	So without relevant deliquescence data
5	basically we asked as a Board for a high temperature
6	and a low temperature analysis. And, obviously, my
7	colleague has already talked about the issue with
8	respect to the deliquescence of the salts and the low-
9	class corrosion, so I won't revisit that.
10	I would like to offer a personal opinion
11	and agree with Baron Englebricht von Tiesenhausen, and
12	say that I think he was correct that a cooler
13	repository design may be desirable, not only because
14	it's less difficult to model but it's more closely
15	related to the current ambient conditions at the
16	Mountain. And so the less you perturb the Mountain
17	maybe the better off we are. And maybe we don't get
18	to the high chloride concentrations and high salt
19	concentrations that we see, and I'm not saying that
20	deliquescence doesn't occur and all that, but it may
21	not be as aggressive an environment.
22	I want to change gears just for a second,
23	and then I'll let Rod Ewing have the last 20 minutes,
24	because I think he'll probably need it.
25	(Laughter.)

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	196
1	We had talked about biosphere and uptake.
2	I in a previous lifetime have been working on low-
3	level radioactive waste management and actually am
4	very familiar with the biosphere code that they use
5	for dose assessment, which is the GENIE code or GENIE-
б	S code. And I've done some low-level waste
7	performance assessment modeling for about 15 years,
8	and I've participated an independent performance
9	assessment model for a compact license application in
10	the Midwest, and I'm very concerned about the 3,000
11	acre feet of water dilution factor, because I think
12	that that might be masking some significant problems
13	associated with the biosphere model. Predominantly,
14	because if I have a plume that's coming by and I
15	decide that I'm only going to draw my drinking water
16	or maybe my irrigation water for my small patch garden
17	that I'm going to grow my tomatoes in, and I have a
18	tomato and cucumber diet because that's what I eat, I
19	think I have a potential for a significantly greater
20	dose than if I take 3,000 acre feet and dilute it with
21	all the radionuclides that are in the plume.
22	And so even though I know it's the
23	regulatory requirement that you do these things, I
24	think that the ACNW, and certainly our Board when we

25 start talking about issues related to the biosphere,

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	197
1	I'm going to raise the issue of I don't think that
2	that is first, it's not realistic, but, secondly,
3	it's not conservative. And it's not conservative
4	because I can have a small source of water with a high
5	concentration that's not significantly diluted that
6	may give me significantly greater dose than, and I'm
7	not saying I've done the calculations, but it may give
8	me significantly greater dose than what is predicted
9	with that great dilution factor.
10	Now, with that, I've raised a couple of
11	issues, I've written down a couple questions. I'll
12	wait till the last speaker goes, and then I'll ask my
13	questions. But thank you, Mr. Chairman.
14	DR. GARRICK: Thank you. Well, I don't
15	want you to speculate about why you're last, Rob, but
16	we'd like to hear from you.
17	DR. EWING: Well, as the constant critic
18	of performance assessment, let me start with a
19	confession. If I had DOE's job or if I had the job of
20	the NRC, the very first thing I would do is a
21	performance assessment, because the performance
22	assessment informs one about how things are connected.
23	I think where I part company with many is that having
24	done the performance assessment, it would be a long
25	time before I'd believe the results. I think the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	198
1	exercise is informative, but the results almost
2	certainly are wrong, and the question is are they so
3	wrong as to be not useful?
4	And to talk about this a little bit, John
5	was kind enough to give me the first viewgraph of the
6	workshop. And I like this very much, I use it in
7	classes, but what I want to say is that although it's
8	a good beginning, I think it really doesn't emphasize
9	the challenges we have when we do a performance
10	assessment.
11	First, the idea that we had discrete
12	packet we can work on is not very useful. In fact,
13	these discrete packets are highly couple in a non-
14	linear way system, and so when we do the one-off/one-
15	on analysis what that is telling me is that they're
16	probably not coupled enough because it's done too
17	easily.
18	I know what John means by initial
19	conditions, but on top of getting the initial
20	conditions right, which are assigning probabilities to
21	seismic events, the real challenge is to get the
22	boundary conditions for the different stages here,
23	because the boundary conditions, as these units
24	interact with one another, evolve over time. That's
25	the water chemistry, temperature, the poracity, the

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

5 Also, from the discussion yesterday between John and I comparing a nuclear power plant to 6 7 a repository, we left the discussion where there was a challenge of describing a passive system. Well, the 8 9 point I want to make is that a geologic repository is not a passive system, it's a very active, dynamic 10 system, and I think this is maybe cultural. Depending 11 12 on your training, if you're a geologist, you look at the Mountain and you see all the parts working, and if 13 14 you're an engineer, you go and it looks like a static 15 system in which we should be able to take a part off 16 and add a part. And I think this is part of the 17 difficulty.

Then I would also say that if you listen 18 19 or think carefully about the TSPA or the TPA and 20 what's actually said, the physics of the system is 21 what is generally modeled, and I want to suggest that 22 actually the chemistry of this system may be the 23 dominant driving force in terms of the end result. I 24 mean there's chemistry in the model but from a 25 geochemical point of view, it's at a pretty primitive

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

	200
1	level.
2	And then, finally, there's the remarkable
3	extrapolation over time, but what's also remarkable is
4	the extrapolation over scale where in the total
5	system's performance assessment sometimes we're at the
б	atomic scale, we have models at that scale, and then
7	over time we amplify those processes so that we're at
8	scales of kilometers. And this isn't actually very
9	often done. So that's the starting point. We have
10	really a tough problem here.
11	Now, the question then is in what context
12	can we deal with this problem? And I think an
13	impression that I have from this workshop is that if
14	I look at the TSPA and the TPA in a very natural and
15	understandable way, I would say in terms of modeling
16	they've evolved into a corner, talking one to the
17	other, but what's missing, and it's not part of the
18	license application process, is the broader context in
19	terms of what can be done by modeling.
20	Keep in mind that now the whole world is
21	modeling. There are lots of people with complicated
22	problems and trying to find ways to do things that
23	aren't too different from what we're doing here. And
24	this will seem like a digression, and people generally

don't believe when you hear what I'm about to say, but

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

I'll go ahead and say it, let me try to put what we're doing into a context.

3 Several years ago I became very interested 4 in the impact of the fuel cycle and the carbon cycle 5 in global warming. The question was simple: What impact can nuclear power have on global warming? So 6 7 I began working with people who doing carbon cycle modeling, global warming modeling. 8 It was very 9 similar. Same scale, atomic scale to global scale, lots of physics, lots of chemistry, non-linear, lots 10 11 of boxes all connected to one another. Actually, in 12 terms of the computation scale not too different, I think, from what we're attempting here. Depends on 13 14 which model you're talking about. And in fact similar 15 in the sense that there was usually just a single end point -- what is the CO2 content or what is the 16 temperature, if you think in terms of our end point of 17 what is the number of rems at a certain point in time 18 19 and space. And it's very interesting to just -- well, 20 it's very stimulating, but very interesting just to 21 look at what they're doing when they have this problem 22 and how it's handled.

23 Well, first, they have an advantage. We 24 have a geologic record and so we can buy numerous 25 proxies, would be the term, oxygen isotopes or tree

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

(202) 234-4433

rings, whatever. We can model or we can come up with 2 past temperatures or CO2 content. So for their 3 modeling they can develop models and run them 4 backwards. A thousand years is no problem. Typically 5 run back 10,000, 20,000 years. Can be run longer but that becomes very speculative. But a solid base of 6 7 reverse modeling with lots of different proxies and different kinds of models. 8

Now, how far do they go forward in their 9 Well, the period of interest is about 10 predictions? 11 100 years, so with that database of thousands of years 12 of model checking, they go 100 years into the future. Now, think about that compared to what we're doing. 13 14 We have data for materials on the scale of years, for 15 waste form on the scale of six years, eight years, ten 16 years, and yet our regulation requires us to run our model out to 10,000 years. And if you graph this, I 17 didn't make the nice overhead, you see the grand 18 19 difference.

20 The other very interesting aspect that is 21 of the climate modeling is -- of course, there are 22 studies that go for thousand of years, but for the next 100 years people have asked, well, given the 23 24 uncertainty in the model -- and here they have many 25 models, they have probablistic models, deterministic

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

1 models, lots of people are doing this, uncertainty is 2 discussed and calculated. The question has been 3 asked, "Well, how can I extrapolate my results before 4 the uncertainty keeps me or hinders my ability to make 5 a policy decision?" Well, in our arena, the question should be, "How far can I extrapolate my results 6 7 before the uncertainty is so large I can't reasonably say that I've complied with the regulation?" 8 And 9 what's interesting for the climate modeling that time 10 period is 20 or 30 years. It's very short, even given 11 this long time period. 12 And so what I would like to suggest, no one has time for this, but for our modeling efforts it 13 14 would be very informative to look around at other 15 systems, look for complex systems and ask, well, what are the tricks and what are the limitations and see if 16 we're fooling ourselves. And if we're not fooling 17 ourselves, can we at least fool someone else with what 18 19 we're doing? 20 Now, speaking -- have I used my time? 21 DR. GARRICK: Go ahead. 22 DR. EWING: Okay. Now, speaking 23 specifically, going to say -- and I could pick on 24 either the TSPA or the TPA, it's not difficult, but as 25 an example I'll pick --

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	204
1	DR. CAMPBELL: Pick on John Kessler,
2	that's what we're here for.
3	(Laughter.)
4	DR. EWING: I'll move to TPA now. But as
5	an example of how uncertainty should be considered in
6	what we're doing at, not grand scale, but specific
7	scale, let's take the recently added corrosion model,
8	glass corrosion model. That model comes from a Ph.D.
9	dissertation of a German named Burt Granbow, it's
10	about 20 years old and it's fairly standard now.
11	There's a long-term rate and a short-term rate. Short
12	term doesn't matter very much. But in France now, the
13	French being very critical of the German work, the
14	real issue in their thinking about it is that long-
15	term rate is very difficult to measure in short-term
16	experiments because it's so low. And so if I'm on a
17	panel there and when I'm in France we're discussing
18	how long does the experiment have to run in order to
19	reduce the uncertainty of the extrapolation for
20	thousands of years?
21	That's a very reasonable and logical
22	question to ask, but in this discussion for the past
23	two days I haven't heard anything of that form. And
24	I think that's you know, there's the grand
25	uncertainty, but within every part of the model I

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

think one has to look and -- you know, if you have parametric uncertainty or conceptual model uncertainty, look at that uncertainty, extrapolate it over time and propagate it through the other parts of the model.

1

2

3

4

5

And I'll just as an aside say what I didn't learn very much about during the past two days is uncertainty. It's on everyone's lips but no one calculated it, I didn't see it evolve over time, I don't understand how we're going to handle this.

11 And then, finally, going back to one of 12 Abe's bullets where he says one of the things we want to do is provide the basis for judging the adequacy of 13 14 the models or the modeling, I applaud that, but I 15 didn't hear any discussion on how we judge the adequacy. Is it against some scientific standard? Is 16 17 it against a standard that we meet the regulation? Is it against some reduced uncertainty in the models? I 18 19 don't know. Clearly, I think judging the adequacy of 20 the models, from my point of view, means using the 21 models in real systems, real geologic systems, real 22 experimental systems and seeing how well they work. 23 And that part of the program is less than I think is 24 desirable. So that's my speech.

DR. GARRICK: Very good. All of the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1 comments were excellent. What I had hoped we'd be 2 able to do, and unfortunately we're going to have to 3 end promptly at two because we have a commitment that 4 we have to deal with, I had hoped to after the 5 remarks, and this is not a criticism of the length of remarks, they were all appropriate and timely and of 6 7 the right length, but I had hoped to give DOE and NRC an opportunity to ask a question or two on the basis 8 9 of what they'd heard, because the whole discussion has been sort of beating up on these models, and maybe in 10 a couple minutes -- or just for a couple minutes we 11 12 can at least start that. Abe, would you like to respond to anything you've heard? And then I will ask 13 14 the same thing of the NRC, Andy. 15 DR. VAN LUIK: Abe Van Luik, DOE. I think that the presentations made by the panelists were very 16 interesting, and several of us were taking notes. Ι think there are some things that we obviously have to

17 18 19 go home and work on a little bit, but all in all this 20 is not -- nothing that's said here today is really a 21 surprise or an "Oh, my gosh, we never thought of 22 that," type of thing. So I'm looking forward to the input from this meeting, but I think that as far as 23 24 what these gentlemen have said, basically there's no 25 disagreement. We need to provide the NRC in our

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

license application the basis for our modeling. Some of the statements made go directly towards that our basis is insufficient and we're going to go home and 3 4 do our homework, and you'll see the results sometime in the future.

DR. GARRICK: Thanks. Thanks, Abe. Andy? 6 7 DR. CAMPBELL: I think that for our 8 purposes what is very useful about this sort of 9 interaction is it gives us more understanding of issues from a different perspective and that we can 10 11 factor that into our review of what DOE is doing. And 12 certainly in the area of the higher temperatures on the waste package we've actually been looking at that 13 The Committee was briefed on that I 14 for a while. 15 believe last June by Dave and Tae Anh. That's 16 certainly an area that was identified as requiring more understanding because that was considered an area 17 that could lead to more extensive corrosion of the 18 19 waste package.

20 In terms of things like fracture flow, the 21 NRC has been following this issue of fracture flow 22 versus matrix for, what, 25 years, some period of time since the '80s, and it's been an issue and a concern 23 24 of ours. So to us this type of information is 25 extremely useful in terms of helping us better probe

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

5

what the Department is doing. And I think that unless 2 Tim has something to say, that's probably all we'll say at this point, but it's certainly provides a 3 4 useful new insights or reaffirmation of insights that 5 we've been following up on.

DR. GARRICK: Okay. The workshop is not 6 7 concluded, we're not concluding it until later today, but some people are going to have to leave. And for 8 9 those thank them attending Ι want to and 10 participating. I think it's been an outstanding 11 exchange, and I would like to see us be able to 12 somehow find a forum, as Ron suggested, where we can these discussions to where extend some of 13 the 14 inhibitions disappear, not to the point where we do 15 physical damage to each other but at least to the point where we can really vent the opinions and the 16 17 comments.

So with that, I think, as I say, we thank 18 those who are not going to be able to rejoin us after 19 lunch, a late lunch indeed, but we will now adjourn 20 21 until, what is it, 3:15. Thank you. 22 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off 23 the record at 2:01 p.m. and went back on

24 the record at 3:38 p.m.)

CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: It's 3:15 so we have

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

	209
1	to reconvene, please. Okay. So we're ready to go,
2	and, John, this is I think the final session. Go
3	ahead.
4	DR. GARRICK: All right. Before we get
5	into the Committee's comments, I think Andy Campbell
6	has indicated to me that as a result of some
7	discussion that took place about the agreements and
8	what's being done therein have some information to add
9	to that topic. Go ahead, Andy.
10	DR. CAMPBELL: Okay. Just for the record,
11	I'm Andy Campbell, Section Chief with the PA Section
12	in the Division of Waste Management. I mentioned in
13	my talk yesterday that there was a series of technical
14	exchanges over a period of two or three years that
15	dealt with key technical issues. Among those were
16	evolution of the near field environment, container
17	life and source term and total system performance
18	assessment. Looking at those agreements with Dave Esh
19	during lunch, we identified at least 30 of those
20	agreements that deal specifically with the kinds of
21	issues that have been raised in the workshop. And
22	during those technical exchanges we not only had
23	specific discipline staffed there, attending and
24	running those tech exchanges, but also PA staff was
25	attending those. So there was a high degree of

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

integration among the different disciplines.

1

2 A lot of those deal with, for example, brine chemistry and testing on the surfaces of the 3 4 waste package, thermal, hydrological and chemical, 5 coupled processes, uncertainties, propagating the uncertainties in the geochemical models, the brine 6 7 chemistry and chemical divide phenomena, which Joe Payer mentioned, and the importance of very small 8 differences in water chemistry resulting in probably 9 significant differences in the chemistry of the brine 10 11 that might end up on the waste package, issues about 12 the range of chemistry of water dripping on the drip shield or the waste package itself, why sodium nitrate 13 14 may or may not be conservative when it's considered 15 the main deliquescent salt, looking at mixtures of salts, uncertainties in the waste package and drip 16 17 shield projections in terms of performance and a whole series of other issues dealing with the corrosion 18 19 testing of the waste packages and the long-term 20 performance of the waste packages, validation of a 21 couple of processes, kinetics, dust, the impacts of 22 dust on the waste package, support for the model and 23 the validation of the model.

24 So that gives you an idea of these are all 25 agreements that the NRC and DOE has agreed to provide

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	211
1	us with information on these. I haven't read them
2	verbatim out of the agreement, but those are available
3	publicly. And I won't give you all the numbers for
4	the agreements because they won't mean anything to
5	you, but, again, the information that we're looking
6	for and that was discussed here, there's a high degree
7	of alignment between those types of things. So that's
8	all I had to add to the record.
9	DR. BULLEN: Mr. Chairman, quick question.
10	DR. GARRICK: Yes.
11	DR. BULLEN: Andy, is it your
12	understanding that all of those KTIs will be closed
13	before license application?
14	DR. CAMPBELL: Almost all of these are
15	rated high in our estimation of importance to risk.
16	That means they need to be addressed by DOE prior to
17	license application. That doesn't mean that every
18	single item will be completed; however, there's a
19	these are very significant to our ability to review
20	the license application. That's why they're rated
21	high.
22	DR. BULLEN: I understand. Maybe I'll
23	reword it. Prior t issuing the license do you think
24	that the commissioners will have to have all of these
25	issues closed?

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	212
1	DR. CAMPBELL: If through the process of
2	doing our further analysis it is determined that a
3	particular issue is necessary to provide reasonable
4	expectation of performance, then the answer would be
5	year.
6	DR. BULLEN: Very good answer for
7	answering for the commissioners. That was great.
8	(Laughter.)
9	That was a good answer.
10	DR. GARRICK: You're learning quickly up
11	there.
12	(Laughter.)
13	PARTICIPANT: He can be trained.
14	DR. GARRICK: All right. What I'd like to
15	do now is do what we did with the panel earlier do for
16	the Committee, and I'd also like to continue the
17	practice of random selection, except out of respect
18	for the Chairman I'll think I'll ask him for his
19	comments first.
20	CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Thanks, John. I
21	guess, first of all, let me say I really appreciated
22	the input from everyone who participated in this
23	working group. I thought it was a stimulating day
24	today. Certainly, we got a lot of information.
25	I'll cut right to some summary

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 observations. I like the comments that Ron started 2 off with this morning in the sense that a lot of times 3 we hear some of the issues, shall I say, about what we 4 don't know, and we can go around and around and around 5 and hear issue after issue after issue, and what we really need is to have the kind of things that Andy 6 7 just described, and these are the technical exchanges where in fact the information gets conveyed. 8 9 I will say the ACNW had a look at the issue resolution process, and the members did attend 10 11 several of these meetings, and I, for one, was very 12 impressed with how the technical exchanges between the Department and the NRC went. I will also say that in 13 14 the -- and I think that everybody knows this who's 15 here -- talking about the waste package. The people in the NRC and the people at the Center for Nuclear 16 17 Waste Regulatory Analysis are outstanding, they are 18 really good people. They really, Ι believe, 19 understand the issues and would have appreciated all

20 of the complexities that were described, and I really 21 believe are giving the NRC staff, the Performance 22 Assessment staff very good insights into how to treat 23 these technical issues.

Having said that, I think I sort of exposed my bias by my overstatement to Rod Ewing. I

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 always like to make overstatements to elicit а 2 But I do worry about the balance, and I reaction. 3 think that we do have to have a balance, we do have to 4 come to some kind of agreement, even if it's an 5 agreement to disagree on some things, an agreement on how much science is needed versus how much we can rely 6 7 on some kind of an analysis that bounds the problem. And I believe, I think like a lot of others who have 8 9 looked at this program for years, that we are not going to have complete understanding of the natural 10 11 system, and we're probably not going to have complete 12 understanding of the engineered system either or nearly complete understanding of the engineered system 13 14 either. 15 And we somehow have to find a way to

balance the need for science and understanding with a 16 17 way to accept how the Department would demonstrate a 18 reasonable expectation. And that's, I think, the 19 tricky bit that we've been working with here on 20 performance assessment, and I think what the ACNW has 21 urged to have as much realism as possible in these 22 performance assessments and also to stress that we 23 need to gain greater transparency in some of the 24 investigations, so that we come to understand the 25 problems better.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	215
1	So I don't have any solutions, but I
2	thought that it was informative what we heard, and I
3	think that we still know some of the things that need
4	to be done, we just need to keep on top of having them
5	done.
б	DR. GARRICK: Thank you. Ray, out of
7	respect for this being your last opportunity to
8	DR. WYMER: I thought you were going to
9	say something about age.
10	(Laughter.)
11	DR. GARRICK: Me say something about age?
12	That doesn't get you anywhere.
13	DR. WYMER: That's true. I defer age-wise
14	to my senior. I have just a couple of observations.
15	One is there was almost the presumption in some of the
16	things I heard, especially this afternoon, that we go
17	into these performance analyses and assessments as
18	though we were newly born, that we don't know
19	anything. And in fact we know a great deal, and
20	there's a great deal of information, a great deal of
21	knowledge, and you don't really need to do everything
22	ab initio in this world, there are starting points.
23	And we can build on that without having to go back to
24	ground zero.
25	More specifically, I think that what has

(202) 234-4433 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	216
1	come out, what's emerged, is something I've been
2	telling these people on this Committee to the point
3	where I sort of have to duck every time I say it, but
4	the whole thing is chemistry.
5	DR. GARRICK: Let me write that down.
6	(Laughter.)
7	DR. WYMER: I don't really think that we
8	do understand much of the chemistry as much as we
9	should with respect to corrosion, although we know
10	more about corrosion than some of the other parts of
11	the chemistry. We don't know as much about the
12	solubilization of the waste form and of the various
13	species that are going to be formed and the solid
14	phases that will determine solubility and thereby
15	determine source term. We don't know as much of that
16	as we would like to think we know in some of the
17	analyses that are done. But on the other hand I don't
18	know how much of that we need to know, and that's
19	where the great uncertainty comes in. Just how much
20	is enough?
21	And I think that we never will quite
22	answer that question, and in the final analysis I
23	think whether or not this license is granted will come
24	down to a judgment call on the part of the people who
25	are making the final decisions as to whether or not

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	217
1	they believe that the information, however complete or
2	incomplete it may be, whether that is adequate to go
3	ahead and license the repository. So everything we do
4	and all of the deliberations we make and all of the
5	refinements we seek and all the uncertainties we have
6	are going to finally fall on the heads of a few people
7	who are going to have to make these judgments, and
8	they will be very tough judgment calls indeed.
9	DR. GARRICK: Okay. Milt?
10	DR. LEVENSON: Well, I think it's safe to
11	say I've been involved in this longer than anybody.
12	At the end of this year it will be 60 years that I've
13	been involved in nuclear energy. I've also been
14	accused of looking at things at about 90 degrees to
15	the way everybody else does, so I may disagree with
16	Ray and some others. In those 60 years, I've made
17	quite a number of major decisions involved engineering
18	facilities, designs, projects. I don't think ever did
19	we have all of the information we would have liked to
20	have had. The real world of getting things done never
21	gives you the privilege of having all of the data and
22	the information.
23	Some people think that there should be no
24	uncertainties and there should be no risks. That's a
25	different world than the one in which we live. My

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

view of the TSPA or the TSP or anything equivalent is that's not a way to calculate quantitative values for anything. It's an extremely important valuable tool to get insights, and the decisions have to be made by responsible people taking those insights and combining them with everything else we know, that we just don't have the capability to really model the entire physical world.

I mean if we take something simple like 9 one of the talks we had this morning, there's a good 10 11 chance that in the time periods that are of interest 12 the waste packages are going to be covered with very, very thick films of rock dust and so forth. 13 I'm not 14 sure how you or if you can maintain a highly acid 15 thing on a few drops evaporating in the middle of 16 that.

17 I'm not saying yes or no, all I'm saying is that the systems are so complex that -- and I'm 18 advocating, I'm a strong advocate for things like TSPA 19 20 TSP for doing different evaluations, doing and 21 different studies, not trying to decide what is 22 exactly the right module or code but just changing it 23 really helps provide insights. And so for this 24 meeting and this workshop I really think it's an 25 important ongoing effort, but we shouldn't lose sight

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	219
1	of the fact that it's really just a tool, not a way to
2	get quantitative answers.
3	DR. GARRICK: Thank you. Rookie, the
4	rookie of the Committee, Mike Ryan.
5	DR. RYAN: Thank you, John. I refrained
6	from making any comments about age.
7	(Laughter.)
8	First, I'd like to thank all the
9	presenters and the panel members for these couple of
10	days. It's been very informative I think for
11	everybody, certainly for me. It's been a little bit
12	like drinking from a four-inch fire hose on
13	geochemistry and geology and some of the engineering
14	aspects, but that's okay. I'd also like to take an
15	aside and thank Ray Wymer for his mentorship and
16	collegiality on the ACNW. He's been a mentor of mine
17	for quite a long time and I appreciate his counseling
18	and his leadership on this Committee, and his career,
19	his body of work is formidable for those that know
20	about him.
21	And as I thought about all the
22	presentations today, I took note of a couple of
23	figures in a couple of the later presentations. One
24	was John Kessler's graph on his base case dose normal
25	release scenario, and David Esh's curve where he

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

showed some spent fuel dissolution model sensitivity analysis. And what caught the health physicist's attention is the y-axis. The flat part that goes over the range of around thousands of years is ten to the minus three millirem per year. That's ten minutes of cosmic ray exposure as we sit here in this room. Ten minutes of cosmic ray exposure. So it's a very small fraction of a part of background.

9 Now, I don't say that to say we should trivialize any aspect of all of the science that was 10 11 discussed in the last two days; in fact, I applaud the 12 But I think that we can be informed by science. perspective, by the term that John used of margin and 13 14 then trend analysis, some of the things that Milt 15 mentioned in terms of insights, and we can be informed by that. And bouncing off lots of things against what 16 does that do to the margin, what does that do to our 17 measure of performance against the dose standard I 18 19 think is something we have to visit regularly in the 20 process.

To that end, I think even though it's prescriptive in regulation on the biosphere part, I think we should examine that for its conservatism or lack thereof. Dan Bullen mentioned about the 3,000 acre feet, I mentioned about dose conversion factors,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

so obviously I think that's a fruitful area to think about how the conservatisms or perhaps nonconservatisms need attention. Not that we would calculate it or present it differently from a license application standpoint because of the requirement, but that it would better inform our thinking and our knowledge in terms of the dose calculation.

So, ultimately, and, again, I come at this 8 from the health physics point of view, the radiation 9 protection aspects of it, we're looking at what do all 10 11 of these things mean in terms of dose. Several times, 12 I think, several of the panel members touched on this idea of what does it mean in terms of impact, and 13 14 we've asked the question what does it mean in terms of 15 performance. Well, ultimately, that rolls out to the dose calculation. And when you're calculating annual 16 doses that are equivalent to ten minutes of cosmic ray 17 exposure in the lowest exposure area of the U.S., 18 19 that's something to consider. I think that's an 20 important margin to recognize. I don't offer it as a 21 value judgment that everything is fine, just the 22 I think we're on the right track of opposite. 23 intellectually examining these questions and moving 24 forward with that rigorous and vigorous examination 25 from all points of view. So thanks very much for your

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	222
1	attention.
2	DR. GARRICK: Thank you. Are there any
3	comments from the staff, the ACNW staff, that they'd
4	like to make at this point that would dovetail in?
5	Neil, do you have anything to add to what the
6	Committee members have said?
7	MR. COLEMAN: Neil Coleman, ACNW staff.
8	Just one thing that fracture flow was discussed at
9	length or the expression was used. There are parts of
10	the flow paths that are not fracture flow. The
11	farthest extent in the valley fill alluvium and the
12	Nye County wells have been very important in
13	identifying how much of that there is. Also, Calico
14	Hills non-welded vitric unit has sections that are
15	porous flow. These are very important in the flow
16	system and as far as potential retardation.
17	DR. GARRICK: All right. I'm looking at
18	the agenda and it's a strange agenda from here on in
19	that we are supposed to be together for a little while
20	and then have a break, and I'm just trying to figure
21	out how's the best way to tie all these things
22	together. John Larkins, did you want to make any
23	comments while the Committee and staff are reacting?
24	DR. LARSON: Yes. I thought there were
25	some interesting concepts that were raised that

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	223
1	probably need to be explored further, I think, as the
2	Committee decides on what type of advice to provide
3	the Commission staff on the subject.
4	DR. GARRICK: I should say that John
5	Larkins is the Executive Director of the Advisory
6	Committees, the Advisory Committee on Reactory
7	Safeguards and the Advisory Committee on Nuclear
8	Waste.
9	DR. LARSON: Thank you. The comment was
10	made on the use of margins where there's large
11	uncertainties or information may be missing, and the
12	staff has always used margins in reactor licensing
13	when we knew what the had a good feel for what the
14	margin is. Here in some of these I'm not sure we
15	really know what the margins are and what's acceptable
16	and what's not acceptable. Probably it needs to be
17	given some thought.
18	And the same thing I think when you think
19	about the uncertainty what criteria do you use to
20	judge the uncertainty? And when is it acceptable and
21	not acceptable? So some type of looking at maybe
22	acceptance criteria in light of large uncertainty is
23	something that needs some further thought or
24	discussion. Those are some things that sort of stuck
25	in my mind.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	224
1	DR. GARRICK: Yes. Okay. I'd like to
2	just make a couple of comments. They don't I think
3	most of the comments that have been made by the expert
4	panels and by the Committee have pretty well covered
5	this spectrum of things that have come out of the
б	couple of days. But the issues that I have been
7	especially interested in, of course, are whether or
8	not the notion of a risk-based approach or risk-
9	informed approach to something like a natural setting
10	was a feasible thing to do. It has always been
11	something of great challenge. You'll recall me
12	mentioning the first day that this diagram that I used
13	kind of grew out of a discussion I had with Norm
14	Rassmussen at least ten years ago when we were in my
15	company debating the boundaries or the extent to which
16	the risk assessment thought process could be applied.
17	And Norm was reasonably skeptical at the time about
18	its application with respect to the waste business.
19	And for those of you who don't know, and I doubt that
20	that's anybody, Norm Rassmussen, of course, was one of
21	the discoverers, co-discoverers of the whole concept
22	of probablistic risk assessment and led a famous
23	reactor safety study that was performed in the mid-
24	'70s.
25	I am of the opinion that the fundamental

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

thought processes apply to any kind of issue and that particularly if you take the approach of a scenariobased approach as kind of the cornerstone of what a risk assessment is, namely a structured set of scenarios that answer the question of what can go wrong with your system.

7 The issue of uncertainty, I think, was brought into focus quite well by John 8 kind of 9 Kessler's remarks as to what it provides in the way of opportunity and flexibility to convey the performance 10 11 of a system. I think this is a point that's often 12 missed by people who are less than confident about the use of the risk sciences. The idea of being able to 13 14 account for the absence of information or the 15 ineffectiveness, if you wish, of a model in the analysis is very fundamental and very important to 16 17 being able to anchor the analysis to the supporting evidence. 18

We often -- I remember many years I was teaching a reliability course at UCLA in the -- a short course for about 20 years, and I would start the course with a display on the blackboard of two sets of data. The one set of data was a set of point values about certain critical parameters, and the second set of data was the distribution functions on those same

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

And I would challenge the students to parameters. tell me which of these two presentations was the most 3 quantitative. And I was always shocked by how many of 4 them said the point values. And I think that whole concept of quantitative analysis as it relates to risk is anchored to the way in which we attempt to bring uncertainty into the process.

And that's why it's kind of an oxymoron to 8 9 me to hear the term, "conservative risk assessment." 10 It doesn't make sense. It isn't why the discipline was invented, the point being that the risk assessment 11 12 really ought to be the very best shot of the experts as to what the risk is and let the regulators and the 13 14 decision-makers decide how much conservatism and how 15 much safety, how much margin they want to add to that. 16 But without that, they have no high confidence place 17 to start.

And so that's one kind of characteristic 18 19 of this that I think is extremely important, and we 20 have as a Committee have been trying to make that 21 point and I think with some success with the NRC and 22 the staff, again, not to just suggest that the values that are calculated from the risk assessment are to be 23 24 the values that serve as the basis for regulation, but 25 that they serve as the basis of the best information

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

5

6

7

available as to what the safety case really is and therefore a baseline in reference from which to use it in a decision-making sense.

4 You hear about other engineering projects 5 and what have you, and you often hear the argument that, well, we didn't have that problem in that 6 7 project. And the reason very often that problem that didn't exist is that these uncertainties were ignored. 8 9 And so here we have a transition in the engineering community that I think is critically important of no 10 longer dealing in terms of just safety margins or 11 12 performance margins but genuinely attempting to quantify what we mean by that. And as we do this, I 13 14 think a number of concepts will begin to take on a 15 much more scientific basis, including the much discussed basic regulatory tenet known as defense-in-16 I think we've advanced to a point where we 17 depth. don't have to have the concept as much of a mystery as 18 19 perhaps it has been in the past and that we can begin 20 to express defense-in-depth in more quantitative 21 Generally, defense-in-depth, or at least one terms. 22 motivation for defense-in-depth, has always been to account for the uncertainties. And as we learn how to 23 24 account for them and embrace them and put them in our 25 fundamental models and propagate them in some sort of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

(202) 234-4433

2.2.7

228 1 systematic and transparent way, I think we're in а 2 position to be much more clear on what we are getting 3 from our so-called defense-in-depth. 4 So the one that that I was pleased to hear 5 in the various discussions was a growing interest in bringing uncertainty, recognizing that there's many 6 7 kinds of uncertainty, and the one that we probably 8 know the least about is the modeling uncertainty, but 9 recognizing that we have a long ways to go before we can feel 100 percent confident that we can count on 10 11 the results for decision-making. 12 I agree with the comments that have been made that the most important thing here, and I was 13 14 pleased to hear Rod Ewing admit that the first thing 15 he would do is a performance assessment, although I have to see it to believe it. 16 But I also tend to 17 agree with him that you shouldn't necessarily be overwhelmed with the results, that you need to be 18 19 guided somewhat by them and you need to have them as 20 a basis for helping ferret out some of the issues and 21 the problems, and it is a continuing process, but it 22 is not the end itself. 23 As far as the discussions about -- I found 24 the discussion, and this has been an ongoing

discussion, not only with respect to Yucca Mountain

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

	229
1	but with respect to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant
2	involving some of the same people, the ongoing
3	discussion of research or science versus engineering
4	and adequate science. And I think that, again, one of
5	the most important vehicles for measuring adequacy is
6	being able to quantify the uncertainties. I think
7	that's a healthy ongoing debate and should continue.
8	But I remember once being a witness at a public
9	hearing and debating with an intervenor and finally
10	the judge, out of frustration, said, "Look, we have to
11	make a decision here. And we can't just continue to
12	debate this issue." And I think that's the context we
13	sometimes don't give enough emphasis to when we're
14	doing these kinds of analysis and models, casting it
15	in a forum that makes it possible to make a decision.
16	The reason that the performance
17	assessments have a long ways to go before they can be
18	risk models in the sense of probablistic risk
19	assessments, particularly the large scope probablistic
20	risk assessments that were performed in the '80s and
21	early '90s, is that I still think that the performance
22	assessments are principally compliance assessments
23	much more than they are risk assessments. And while
24	there's progress that has been made by such activities
25	as the elimination of sub-system requirements, there's

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 still a lot of prescriptive features of the license 2 requirements that obscure, if you wish, at least the 3 performance assessments that's performed in the name 4 of licensing, a lot of things that obscure and stand 5 in the way of really developing somewhat а assessment 6 unconstrained risk of qeologic а 7 repository. So we're a long ways away probably from 8 having an example of a risk assessment of a geologic 9 repository that could be compared with the risk 10 assessments that have been performed on nuclear power plants. 11

12 risk assessments that the Now, were performed particularly in the '80s and '90s on nuclear 13 14 power plants were unconstrained in the sense that they 15 driven for license were not the purpose of application. They were driven only for the purpose of 16 answering the question of what was the risk of the 17 individual plants. 18 And I think that's the big 19 difference between the advancements that were made 20 there and the advancements that are being made in the 21 waste field as it relates to the progress of the risk 22 assessment thought process as applied to geologic 23 repositories.

24 But I think in certain specific areas we 25 are making quite a bit of progress, and that was one

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 of the reasons why we were very interested in focusing 2 on one aspect of the PA perhaps more than the other, namely the source term on the basis that that lends 3 4 itself as much as maybe anything to applying these 5 ideas and principles. And as I say, I think we've made progress, but we certainly are nowhere near where 6 7 we need to be to really test the concept in terms of 8 whether or not you can build that kind of a model on 9 something like a repository. I'm convinced you can 10 but I'm also convinced we haven't done that yet. Okay. Now, let's see, according to this 11 12 agenda, we're supposed to have a break at 4;15. Can we go directly to our next agenda item and move into 13 14 comments, public comments? All right. Let's do that. 15 Let's turn the meeting over to anybody who wishes to make a comment now, particularly the public. 16 DR. ELZEFTAWY: Hi. In the same of time, 17 since I'm going to leave in about two minutes, I would 18 19 like to just make one -- is that thing on. I can 20 speak loud. Again, I'm Atef Elzeftawy, I'm with the 21 Las Vegas Paiute Tribe. This comment --22 DR. GARRICK: Is that working? Excuse me 23 a minute. I want to make --24 COURT REPORTER: Yes. Stand a little 25 closer to it but it is on. Don't get too close to the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

	232
1	mic, though, it blocks.
2	DR. ELZEFTAWY: Well, I speak loud anyway,
3	so probably you guys can hear me. I just wanted to
4	say two things. One, a word of thanks. And the
5	second is just a little small story, food for thought
6	as you guys go home. I wanted to tell on behalf of
7	the Chairwoman and the Council and the people of Las
8	Vegas Paiute Tribe, 120 of them, thank you very much
9	for inviting us, we appreciate the invitation. So for
10	the Chairman and for the Committee and for John
11	Larkins, I think, who signed the letter, for Neil
12	Coleman, and the best I've ever done with NRC is to
13	tell Hub Miller that "That's a good guy, hire him."
14	So good for you. Good for you.
15	You guys have a lot of good brains, a lot
16	of good discussion. I heard a whole lot of good
17	things from the Department of Energy, from NRC and all
18	that, and I think, in general, you are on the right
19	track. And one of the gentleman, I think the
20	Chairman, made a comment, and the other person too,
21	John I guess I can recall the names now we've

John -- I guess I can recall the names now -- we've got to make a decision. And that's really what scares me a little bit in terms of the performance assessment.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

25

22

23

24

And here's a little story. Oppenheimer --

(202) 234-4433

	233
1	you probably know the names Oppenheimer, Edward
2	Teller, Alvarez and Server and somebody else in June
3	'42 they sat down together in a room in the County
4	Hall in Berkeley two days and they wanted to find out
5	how much it's going to take in terms of uranium to
6	make the bomb. It's public knowledge now. They came
7	up with after all their discussion between all of
8	them, it's physics not chemistry, and they came up
9	with 100 kilograms. Now you rest of the rest of the
10	story. After Los Alamos and thinking done, with all
11	the work they have done, with all the billion dollars
12	they spend, that 100 kilograms went down to ten.
13	That's a public comment also. So at least they looked
14	at the uncertainty in their theoretical work, call it
15	performance assessment, and then finally the way they
16	did it. So here's food for thought.
17	The other thing is the quantum mechanics
18	theory. Albert Einstein passed way not believing in
19	the quantum mechanics theory. The late Feynman with
20	his Nobel Prize winning said this: We don't know what
21	it is. We don't understand it in all details. But we
22	know one thing: It works. And if we can come up with
23	performance assessment models that it works, then I
24	think that helps the decision-making process. And
25	with that, thank you again for everything. And

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

ĺ	234
1	hopefully you will come to Las Vegas, so come and I
2	don't promise any but come and don't waste your
3	money there.
4	(Laughter.)
5	DR. GARRICK: Thank you.
6	DR. ELZEFTAWY: Best wishes to you. Thank
7	you again.
8	DR. GARRICK: Thank you.
9	MS. TREICHEL: Judy Treichel, Nevada
10	Nuclear Waste Transport. I'll give you my fortune.
11	It says you will be rewarded for being good listeners.
12	I found it really interesting today when the
13	conversation got around to the fact that everybody or
14	people who have been doing this for a long time could
15	predict what they were going to hear from whoever was
16	speaking. That certainly goes for me. You know
17	exactly what's going to come out of my mouth.
18	But it was refreshing to hear the, as you
19	call it, knock down, drag out that really didn't last
20	long enough. Yes, that stuff has to be hashed over
21	and it has to be hashed over hard, but I don't know
22	that you can get people to change their mind. Because
23	with everything that's going on here, you've got a
24	terrible glitch, and you've got a glitch for being
25	able to do a good probablistic risk assessment which

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	235
1	I know is where you live, John, but because that's
2	generally done with something that everybody wants.
3	And if there's a risk involved, people decide they
4	want to take the risk because they want the result.
5	And you don't have that in Nevada.
6	And when it's just very sort of cavalierly
7	thrown out, well, who drinks all their water out of
8	the same tap, well, that answer is easy. A family out
9	in Amargosa Valley that farms. That's where they get
10	the water, that's where they pull it out, and, Dan,
11	they don't have to just eat tomatoes and cucumbers,
12	they can eat pistachios, they can drink the milk from
13	the cow who drinks out of the same tap, and they can
14	do all sorts of stuff or they can go down the street
15	to get something out of essentially the same tap or
16	one of the same. So you're dealing with people who
17	will be assigned a risk by someone else.
18	And I don't think the argument stops and
19	starts with whether or not you realized it was
20	fracture flow or it was through the matrix or whether
21	or not you realized the chemistry of the water or
22	you need to almost ratchet back. And one of my big
23	problems is I'm never talking to the right audience.
24	But nobody ever really decided what the repository
25	does, why it's there, what it's for. And nobody can

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

really give you that answer. That's sort of in the eye of beholder as well, because according to the Vice President in his task force, it's essential for a resurgence of nuclear power. Want to build a lot more nuclear power plants, so we're going to have to have Yucca Mountain, so we have to be able to say that we can do this. For somebody else, it's something else.

8 There's continual arguments about what 9 this thing is for, why we're doing it, how much waste 10 it's going to have to hold, who benefits, who takes 11 the risk, and I would like to see some of those things 12 decided before anything else. But my real fear is that when you have discussions like this and we watch 13 14 who the presenters are and where the biases are and 15 who's coming out with what, that I'm terribly worried that NRC is sort of pushing to make this thing okay. 16

I really think NRC would like to have 17 Yucca Mountain, and there's got to be compromises 18 19 made, there have to be -- uncertainties have to be 20 acknowledged and then either accepted or not, and I'm 21 worried that people who don't have to live with this 22 are going to be way more eager to have uncertainty or to feel that it can be accepted then other people. 23 24 And I would just love to be able to leave here 25 thinking it was totally fair but I don't so far.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

	237
1	Thank you.
2	DR. GARRICK: Thank you. Roger?
3	DR. STAEHLE: I want to say a few things.
4	I'll tell you first about a consulting problem I'm
5	working on where a helicopter set of lights failed and
6	killed three people. And I looked into this and
7	discovered that the engineers who organized the device
8	that holds the blades on had done a fatigue test and
9	had concluded that the rotor had infinite life. And
10	so when I looked into it, I discovered that the reason
11	they concluded infinite life was the fact they ran
12	these experiments in laboratory air. You know the
13	rest of it, that the thing didn't fail in laboratory
14	air, it failed in Houston industrially polluted air.
15	The second experience I wanted to mention
16	was the fact that I looked at the first BWR pipe
17	failure in 1967 and having looked at this, and I was
18	a young guy then, I said, you know, this is going to
19	happen again. Someone said, "Don't worry about,
20	Roger, that was bad heat."
21	And so what I'd like to say here
22	specifically is that it seems to me that we have a
23	problem that can be identified as being very complex.
24	We have complexities in the surface chemistry, we have
25	complexities in the Mountain, we have complexities in

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

temperature, and there's no way we can solve that problem. I mean with all the mathematics we can all think of, we can't write a set of equations and modeling that will solve that with any kind of exactitude. And so what we have to do is figure out how we can approach this in some way that makes sense.

7 And it seems to me that there's a need to 8 approach a -- have a bounding approach where we can 9 say that at least we can bound our problem with certain kinds of quantifiable ideas. And so step one 10 11 is to figure out what it is we're going to bound, and 12 discussion of we're that's а qoinq to bound temperature, we're going to bound the availability of 13 14 water, we're going to bound how long we have to 15 predict for, and we're going to bound whether or not the site is going to be air-cooled or not air-cooled. 16

17 And it seems to me that we need to kind of develop, first of all, what are the set of things we 18 19 have to bound in order to make predictions? The 20 second thing we need to do then is to approach these 21 bounding situations and say what is a reasonable worst 22 case, not what is the worst case, but what's an intelligent, reasonable worst case in each of these 23 And then with that set of 24 bounding categories? 25 problems, we can, like the work the helicopter people

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

239 1 should have done, we can then begin to bound the 2 environments and the temperatures and the question of 3 the availability of water. 4 So I think that we need to develop 5 something like that or whatever can we in fact work with, because, as Joe Payer is struggling with this, 6 7 and I know that others have struggled with it, that, well, they can't figure out how this is going to work, 8 9 how the environment's going to react and give us plus 10 or minus one or how the environment is going to -- how 11 much water do we need? Well, it's a struggle, because 12 we don't know, and so we've got to recognize we don't know and step back and say we've got to bound that 13 14 some way. 15 So I would like to see that process organized somehow that we develop the categories of 16 17 bounding, develop a set of worst cases for bounding and then see if we can't make progress with modeling 18 19 on that kind of a basis. 20 DR. GARRICK: Thank you. There he is, 21 I've been wondering where you were. I can't Steve. 22 see you behind that post. 23 MR. FRISHMAN: I've been wondering where 24 I can't see you in front of the post. vou were. 25 (Laughter.)

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	240
1	Steve Frishman, State of Nevada. Just a
2	couple of quick observations that I think are maybe
3	important for you to at least notice, maybe not the
4	same way I did, but at least notice. One is there's
5	an interesting line on one of John Kessler's
6	viewgraphs, and that's on Page 7 at the bottom. He
7	says, "Pessimism can be replaced with more realism at
8	a time when more confidence is required, perhaps at a
9	later stage of repository development." Well, I think
10	that that's fine in the sense that I noticed a few
11	people seemed to agree with that in one way or another
12	when he was saying it and when it came up, at least in
13	part, in discussion later.
14	But I think you also have to remember that
15	there's no room for this concept under the current
16	regulation. And that is that when more confidence is
17	required, the way the regulation reads the confidence
18	that is required is to support the decision about
19	whether a license or whether a construction
20	authorization is issued or not. This is not a staged
21	program of building confidence to the point and
22	I've been through this with you collectively a number
23	of times, and it needs to be remembered, because this
24	type of talk is becoming sort of more built into the
25	system once again as the concept of staging is

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

emerging.

1

2 Well, the NRC's rule as it stands today is 3 not a staged rule under the concept of you build and And I think it's necessary to 4 build and build. 5 understand once again that the confidence that is necessary is the confidence that can be elicited 6 7 through demonstration at the time a construction authorization is issued, if it is to be issued. 8 So 9 that's a point that I think you can't forget, even in your zeal to say that through time we will know more 10 11 and the implication being, and in fact, actually, it 12 was stated explicitly yesterday, that through time we can expect our understanding to be better and our 13 14 confidence to go up. Well, that's not necessarily 15 Through time we can expect that we will know true. more, but what we might know in the addition of more 16 17 is that we have less confidence rather than more It's just as possible. 18 confidence. 19 Now, just one other point and that's that

at least two of the members today just in the last few minutes pointed out that TSPA is, yes, a very important component in the whole effort that is underway right now, but it must be remembered that mainly TSPA is a very useful tool. And the purpose and use of that tool, described differently but all

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

comes out to about the same, a useful tool for understanding not only what you know but more importantly what you don't know.

The thing you have to remember, once 4 5 again, in your considerations around this table and what advice you may pass on to the Commission, is that 6 7 the licensing rule doesn't have room for that either. The licensing rule says that the outcome of the 8 9 performance assessment is the statement of compliance or not. And you in fact somewhat endorsed that idea 10 11 in the past. So, yes, this discussion is wonderful 12 and I think it's been a very good discussion to have had, it should have been had a very long time ago by 13 14 a much broader base of people with a much broader 15 scope, but, yes, it's a good discussion too far afield at this point where all of a sudden you're sort of 16 17 giving way to the idea that the performance assessment somehow can be compromised by some other measure in a 18 19 decision of reasonable assurance or reasonable 20 expectation or whatever.

The way the rule, whether you like it or not, whether I like it or not, and we're trying to do something about that, by the way, what the rule says right now is that the performance assessment is the statement of compliance or not. So if you want to do

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

(202) 234-4433

2.42

something about that, there may be others way to do it, but I warn don't encourage that the concept of 3 reasonable expectation begin building in what I circle 4 back to from John Kessler, the idea that when more confidence is needed. Well, that's just not the way the structure is right now. 6

7 I don't like the structure the way it is, and I've told you about that many times, and, as I 8 9 said, we're trying to do something to change that. I don't know if we'll be successful. But at this late 10 11 date I don't think that it is wise to reconsider the concept of performance assessment that will only build 12 some new level of vagueness into what people might 13 14 think is an acceptable way to make a decision about a 15 construction authorization.

So, essentially, you guys participated in 16 17 building the regulatory bed that we're all in right now, for good or for bad, and I know that through past 18 19 things that it is possible if you begin talking about 20 how performance assessment is a tool, which we have 21 all been saying for years anyway, that can get 22 translated into a decision for reasonable expectation or reasonable assurance or whatever it is called at 23 24 whatever time it is used, that can lead to another 25 level of subjectivity some new great idea once again

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

5

1 that is all working very much to the detriment of 2 safety as far as I see it because each one, in my mind, is a new way to compromise on the applicant's 3 4 original responsibility, which is to demonstrate safety on the front end and demonstrate it to the 5 extent that it has a scientific basis to it. 6 So 7 that's my warning for this week. Thank you.

DR. GARRICK: Thanks, Steve. One of the 8 9 things I think I mentioned at the beginning and somewhere along the way is that the Committee does its 10 11 best to address the technical issues and is not the 12 body that makes the decision about whether or not a license is in compliance. We are not license experts, 13 14 we're not regulation experts. We're here to 15 complement the regulatory process but be focused on what is going on from a technical standpoint. 16 So there is that point to make. 17

And in that context, the idea that some of the things that have been said about confidence and uncertainty are clearly appropriate. I agree with you that in the end the decisions have to be made on the basis of compliance with the regulations and the legal structure that is involved.

Okay. Are there any other comments? I
think what I'd like to do -- I think people are kind

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 of wrung out. I'd like to wrap this up. We have 2 systematically been losing our panel, and you've not -- you don't need to hear anymore speeches from me 3 4 especially. So let me just in about two minutes just 5 throw out a few thoughts that are in the nature of sound bites, if you wish, on the meeting and bring the 6 7 working group session to close. And then we'll take our break and the Committee will reconvene and get 8 9 into our report writing discussion session, et cetera, 10 et cetera. 11 We've heard a lot about the issues that we 12 identified as themes for the meeting, particularly the issue of realism, and we've given quite a bit of 13 14 discussion about why we're interested in realism, and 15 I don't think we need to build on that anymore, and I think that to a large extent the goals of the workshop 16 or the working group session have been fulfilled in 17 that regard. 18 The DOE staff identified degradation modes 19 20 of waste packages as a major source of modeling 21 uncertainty. We pursued this issue of where are the 22 principal sources of uncertainty, et cetera. NRC 23 identified source term release as a major source of 24 uncertainty, and of course we've known for a long time 25 that this is an area of considerable concern to the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

246

stakeholders.

1

2 We did our usual campaign for simple 3 models and the usefulness thereof, and we were 4 cautioned in this discussion about the need for 5 balance between simplicity and the drive to add complexity to our models. We heard lots of discussion 6 7 of areas of considerable disagreement, such as 8 disagreements about the potential for extreme corrosive environments to exist on the surfaces of 9 heard 10 drip shields and waste packages. We 11 considerable discussion about the assumption that all 12 soluble radionuclides will be captured at the 18 kilometer boundary and some of the opinions within the 13 14 group about the extreme conservatism involved there. 15 We discussed the assumption that juvenile failures of waste packages will be extremely rare, and they should 16 17 be examined based on the non-uniformity of welding and annealing skill levels in the industries that do this 18 19 sort of thing, such as the steel industry. 20 We had some very interesting discussion

20 We had some very interesting discussion 21 about the waste package environment and such matters 22 as how solubility depends on the mineral phases 23 present, and the point was made very clearly that if 24 the assumed phases are wrong, the solubilities will 25 also be wrong. We also had a good discussion on the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

5 So unless there's somebody that wishes to make some final remarks, I'd like to thank everybody 6 7 that was here and who participated. I thought the 8 comments that were made were made freely and openly, and I agree with Judy and others that we need to have 9 10 more time on some of these issues to more appropriately address them 11 in an increasingly 12 uninhibited fashion. And we'll have to figure out what's the best forum. 13

14 We also want to thank the contribution 15 made from San Antonio and the staff from the Center and everybody else for attending and showing the 16 patience to listen to a lot of discussion 17 and deliberation on a very complex issue but an issue 18 19 that's an extremely important to our nation. And 20 let's hope that we can continue to ferret out the 21 issues in a manner that indeed at the appropriate time 22 will take the form of a useful basis for decision-23 making. 24

24 Neil, do you have any closing? I want to 25 thank Neil Coleman again for his assistance in putting

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

together the working group session as well as Mike and anybody else that was involved, because these are difficult things to arrange considering the level of people that are involved and all of the other things that are going on at this time. So have I left --Andy?

7 DR. CAMPBELL: I just wanted to thank the 8 members of my staff, Chris Grossman and Dave Esh and 9 everybody else, and the folks at the Center, for the 10 tremendous support that they've provided in giving you 11 information that you needed.

DR. GARRICK: Yes. Yes. Thank you very much. So unless there are people wanting to say more, I'm going to turn the meeting back over to our Chairman, and we'll take our break now, I think, and then we'll come back in for our report writing session.

18 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 19 John. I don't see any other hands up, so we will take 20 a break until -- how long a break do we want, Milt, 20 21 minutes, 15 minutes? Five o'clock? Fifteen-minute 22 break. 23 (Whereupon, at 4:41 p.m., the ACNW meeting

(Whereupon, at 4:41 p.m., the ACNW meeting was concluded.)